

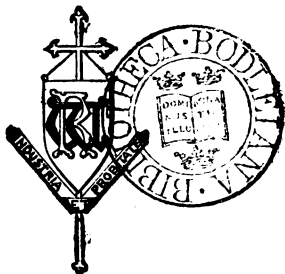
THE
GARDEN OF THE SOUL:

▲

Manual of Spiritual Exercises,

IN WHICH ARE INCLUDED

MANY DEVOTIONS OF RECENT PRACTICE,
AND APPROVED OF BY THE CHURCH.



LONDON:
R. WASHBOURNE, 18A, PATERNOSTER ROW.

1872.

More Free Items at www.catholickingdom.com

INDEX.

PAGE	PAGE
ACT of Consecration to Sacred Heart of Jesus.....	289
Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity	367
Adeste Fideles	303
Angelus	8
Antiphons of B. V. M.....	125
Asperges.....	22
Angel Guardian	362
Ave Verum.....	304
BAPTISM	186
Baptism, Lay.....	148
Benediction of Most Blessed Sacrament	132
Blessing after Child-birth	204
CHAPLET of Sacred Heart of Jesus	293
Churching of Women	204
Communion, preparation for	179
Communion of the Sick ...	193
Complin	107
Confession, preparation for	156
Confirmation	148
DEVOTIONS for Mass.....	25
Devotions for the Sick ...	209
Devotions to Our Lord ...	249
Devotions to Our Blessed Lady.....	305
Devotions to St. Joseph ...	325
Divine Praises	376
Dying, prayers for.....	238
EXTREME Unction.....	195
GRACE before and after Meals	9
Guardian Angel,prayers to	362
HOLY Eucharist	179
Holy Viaticum, preparation for.....	225
Hymn to Our Saviour.....	301
Hymns to Our Blessed Lady.....	322
Hymns to the Holy Ghost	330
JESUS Psalter.....	274
Indulgences	207
Itinerary	364
LAST Blessing, power of conferring	199
Last Agony	244

	PAGE		PAGE
Lay Baptism	148	Prayers to Angel Guardian	362
Litany of Holy Name.....	249	Prayers before Extreme	
Litany of Blessed Virgin	305	Unction	229
Litany for a Happy Death	221	Psalter of Jesus	274
Litany for the Dying	238	Purgatory, praying for	
Litany for the Dead	352	Souls in	248
Litany of the Saints	346	RECOMMENDATION of a De-	
Litany for the Conversion		parting Soul	238
of England	858	Rosary of our Blessed Lady	311
MASS, Ordinary of the ...	24	SACRAMENTS	186
Mass, Devotions for.....	25	Sacrament of Baptism.....	136
Manner of serving at Mass	84	Sacrament of Confirmation	148
Matrimony	200	Sacrament of Penance.....	156
Memorare	310	Sacrament of Holy Eu-	
Morning Prayers	1	charist	179
NIGHT Prayers	10	Sacrament of Extreme	
OCCASIONAL Prayers	330	Unction	195
Ordinary of the Mass	24	Sacrament of Matrimony	200
Order of administering		Sacred Heart of Jesus.....	289
Holy Communion to the		Sickness	209
Sick	198	Sorrows and Joys of St.	
PENANCE, Sacrament of ...	156	Joseph	325
Penitential Psalms	337	Spiritual Communion	299
Prayers before Confirma-		Stations, prayers for the ...	255
tion	149	TE DEUM.....	333
Prayers before Mass	15	UNIVERSAL Prayer	369
Prayer for the Sick	19	VESPERS	89
Prayers for the Dead	245	Viaticum, preparation for	225
Prayer for the Pope.....	21	Visits to the Most Holy	
Prayer for the Sovereign	82	Sacrament	297
Prayers before a Journey	364		

A TABLE

Of all the Feasts that are observed by the Catholics of England; with an obligation of hearing Mass and resting from servile works.

	All Sundays in the year.
JANUARY	1 The Circumcision of our Lord, or New Year's Day.
	6 The Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
JUNE	29 SS. Peter and Paul, Apostles.
AUGUST	15 The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
NOVEMBER	1 All Saints.
DECEMBER	25 Christmas-day.
	Ascension-day.
	Corpus Christi (being 1st Thursday after Trinity Sunday).

DAYS OF DEVOTION.

FEBRUARY	2 The Purification, or Candlemas-day.
	24 St. Matthias, Apostle.
MARCH	19 St. Joseph, Spouse of the B. Virgin.
	25 The Annunciation of the B. Virgin or Lady-day.
APRIL	23 St. George the Martyr.
MAY	1 SS. Philip and James, Apostles.
	8 The Finding of the Cross.
JUNE	24 The Nativity of St. John Baptist.
JULY	25 St. James, Apostle.
	26 St. Anne, Mother of the B. Virgin.
AUGUST	10 St. Lawrence, Martyr.
	24 St. Bartholomew, Apostle.
SEPTEMBER	8 The Nativity of the B. Virgin.
	21 St. Matthew, Apostle.
	29 St. Michael Archangel, or Michaelmas-day.
OCTOBER	28 SS. Simon and Jude
NOVEMBER	30 St. Andrew, Apostle.

- DECEMBER** 8 The Immaculate Conception.
 21 St. Thomas, Apostle.
 26 St. Stephen, Martyr.
 27 St. John, Apostle.
 28 Holy Innocents.
 29 St. Thomas of Canterbury.
 Easter Monday and Tuesday.
 Monday and Tuesday in Witsun-week.

FASTING DAYS.

The forty days of *Lent*, except Sundays.
 The *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* in *Advent*.
Ember-days, four times a year, viz.

Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays.

1. Next after the first Sunday in *Lent*.
2. In *Whitsun-week*.
3. Next after the fourteenth of *September*.
4. Next after the third Sunday of *Advent*.

VIGILS, WITH FASTS OF OBLIGATION ANNEXED TO THEM.

1. The *Vigil* of *Pentecost*.
2. The *Vigil* of SS. *Peter* and *Paul*, *June 28*.
3. The *Vigil* of the *Assumption*, *August 14*.
4. The *Vigil* of *All Saints*, *October 31*.
5. The *Vigil* of the *Nativity* of our Lord, *December 24*.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE FROM FLESH-MEAT.

All *Fridays*, except when *Christmas-day* falls on a *Friday*.

The solemnising of *Marriage* is forbidden from the first *Sunday* in *Advent* until after the *Epiphany*, and from the beginning of *Lent* until *Low-Sunday*.

PLENARY INDULGENCES.

- I. *Christmas-day*, and the twelve days following, to the day of the *Epiphany*, inclusively.
- II. The first week of *Lent*, beginning with the

first Sunday, and ending with the second Sunday, inclusively.

III. Easter, *i.e.* from Palm-Sunday, inclusively, to Low Sunday, inclusively.

IV. From Whit-Sunday, inclusively, to the end of the Octave of Corpus Christi.

V. The Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, and during the Octave.

VI. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Festival of the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, to the 22nd day of August, inclusively. But if the Festival of the Assumption fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on that day.

VII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Festival of St. Michael, to the Sunday following, inclusively. But if the Festival of St. Michael fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on that day.

VIII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Festival of All Saints, to the 8th day of November, inclusively. But if the Feast of All Saints fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on that day.

The Conditions of II. IV. and VIII. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.

2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.

3. That if their state and condition allow it, they give some alms to the poor, either on the eve or on the day of their communion.

4. That on the day of their communion, they offer up some prayers to God for the whole state of the Catholic Church throughout the world; for bringing back all straying souls to the fold of Christ; for the general peace of Christendom; and for the blessing of God upon this nation.

The Conditions of I. III. VI. and VII. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That they visit some chapel or oratory, where Mass is celebrated, and pray to God for the peace of his Church.
4. That they be in a readiness of mind to assist the poor with alms in proportion to their abilities ; or to frequent catechism and sermons as often as they can do it without great inconvenience ; or to afford their assistance to the sick, or to such as are near their end, out of the motive of Christian Charity.

Note.—It is not required for the gaining of these four Indulgences, granted by Pope Benedict XIV., that these works of mercy, corporal or spiritual, or the assisting at catechism and sermons, be done on the same day with the communion ; but only that persons be then in a disposition or readiness of mind to do these things, or some of them at least, when they have an opportunity.

The Conditions of V. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That, for some space of time, on the day of their communion, they pray to God with a sincere heart, for the conversion of Infidels and Heretics, and for the free propagation of the Holy Faith.

MORNING PRAYERS.

As soon as you awake make the sign ✠ of the cross, saying,
(50 days).

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Then say:

Glory be to the Father, who hath created me.

Glory be to the Son, who hath redeemed me.

Glory be to the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified me.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

On rising from your bed, say :

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, I arise. May he bless, preserve, and govern me, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

As soon as you are dressed, kneel down at your bedside, or at the foot of your crucifix, and begin your morning prayers. Never begin work of any kind until your prayers are said. Say your prayers first or you will be certain to miss them.

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed

be thy name: thy kingdom come: thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now and at the hour of our death. Amen.

I believe in God, the Father almighty, Creator of heaven and earth. And in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; he descended into hell; the third day he rose again from the dead; he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the holy Catholic Church, the communion of Saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body, and the life everlasting. Amen.

I confess to almighty God, to blessed Mary, ever a Virgin, to blessed Michael the

Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the saints, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech thee, blessed Mary, ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy apostles Peter and Paul, and all the saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May almighty God have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant me ✠ pardon, absolution, and remission of all my sins. Amen.

An Act of Faith in the presence of God.

O my God! I firmly believe that thou art here present, and seest me and all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. I know that I am not worthy to come into thy presence, nor to lift up my eyes unto thee, because I have so often sinned against thee. But thy goodness and mercy invite me to come unto thee: assist me, I beseech thee, with thy Holy Spirit, and teach me to pray to thee as I ought.

Come, Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy

faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created, and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, who didst instruct the 'hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit; grant us in the same Spirit to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in his consolation. Through Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

'An Act of Adoration and Thanksgiving.

O my God, I adore thee as my Creator, and my greatest Good; and I thank thee with all my heart for the many blessings thou hast given to me, both for my soul, and for my body. Thou hast created me out of nothing, and redeemed me by the death of thy Son; thou hast sanctified me by the grace of thy Holy Spirit; and saved me from many dangers, and from the fire of hell which I have deserved by my sins. Thou hast watched over me the night past, and given me to-day that I may work more carefully than I have done, to obtain the crown of immortal glory, which thou hast prepared for me. O my God, how good thou art towards me! What can I do for thee, in return for so much goodness. I will bless thy holy Name, and will serve thee all the days of my life. Amen.

An Act of Contrition with good Resolutions.

O my God, I am heartily sorry that I have spent in offending thee, the time which thou hast given me, to be used in thy service; for the good of my soul, and to obtain everlasting life. I hate all the sins I have committed against thy divine Majesty, and I am sorry that I have offended thee because thou art so good, and sin is so displeasing to thee. I love thee with my whole heart and soul, and I firmly purpose, by the help of thy grace, to serve thee more faithfully for the time to come. I will take great care to keep from the sins I have before committed, and to spend this day according to thy holy will. Amen.

An Offering.

O my God, I offer thee the life and death of thy only Son, and with them all my thoughts, words, and actions of this day, and of all my life, in honour of thy adorable Majesty, in thanksgiving for all thy benefits, in satisfaction for my sins, and to obtain the assistance of thy grace; that persevering to the end in doing thy holy will, I may love and enjoy thee for ever in thy glory. Amen.

A Petition.

Thou knowest, O God, how weak and unable I am to do good. Leave me not to myself,

but take me under thy protection, and give me grace faithfully to comply with these holy resolutions. Enlighten my understanding with a lively faith, raise up my will to a firm hope, and inflame it with an ardent charity. Strengthen my weakness, and cure the corruption of my heart; grant that, overcoming my enemies, both visible and invisible, I may make good use of thy grace; and vouchsafe to add to these blessings the inestimable gift of final perseverance.

V. Unto thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my voice.

R. And early in the morning my prayer shall come before thee.

V. Let my mouth be ever filled with thy praises.

R. That I may sing of thy glory, and all the day long of thy greatness.

V. Turn away thy face, O Lord, from my sins.

R. And blot out all my iniquities.

V. Create in me a clean heart, O God.

R. And renew a right spirit within me.

V. Cast me not away from thy presence.

R. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

V. Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation.

R. And strengthen me with a perfect spirit.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord God almighty, who hast safely brought me to the beginning of this day, let thy powerful grace so conduct me through it, that I may not fall into any sin, but that all my thoughts, words, and works may be guided by the rules of thy heavenly justice, and tend to the observance of thy holy law, through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, vouchsafe this day to direct and sanctify, to rule and govern, our hearts and bodies, our thoughts, words, and deeds, in thy law, and in the works of thy commandments; that henceforth and for ever, O Saviour of the world, we may be protected and saved, through thy mighty help, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

O God, who, out of thy unspeakable providence, art pleased to appoint thy holy angels for our guardians; give ear to the supplications which we make for a continuance of their protection, and that we may be added to their joyful number for all eternity. Amen.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all the Saints, pray for us to our Lord that we may be preserved this day from sin and all evils. Amen.

O my good Angel, whom God, by his divine mercy, has appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and protect, direct and govern me this day. Amen.

I unite all my actions and sufferings, to the sufferings of Jesus and Mary, and I make the intention now to gain all the Indulgences to which I may be entitled for any good works I may do this day. Amen.

May our Lord bless us, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to life everlasting. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

THE ANGELUS.

(100 days. Plenary each month.)

I. The angel of the Lord announced unto Mary.

R. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Hail, Mary, &c.

II. Behold the handmaid of the Lord.

R. Be it done unto me according to thy word.

Hail, Mary, &c.

III. And the Word was made flesh.

R. And dwelt among us.

Hail, Mary, &c.

Let us pray.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts ; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by his passion and cross, be brought to the glory of his resurrection ; through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

In Paschal time, instead of the " Angelus," the " Regina Cœli," page 129, is said standing.

GRACE BEFORE AND AFTER MEALS.

Remember that all you have, has been given you by God. Be therefore most careful to bless yourself, and to say your grace, both before and after your meals. St. Paul says " Whether you eat or drink, or whatever else you do, do all for the glory of God" (1 Cor. x. 31). Gluttony is a grievous sin, so be careful not to eat or drink more than you want.

Grace before Meals.

• Bless us, O Lord, and these thy gifts, which we are about to receive of thy bounty. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Grace after Meals.

We give thee thanks, Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Aspiration, to be often used.

O my God, teach me to love thee ; teach me to serve thee as I ought

NIGHT PRAYERS.

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. 'I believe. I confess (*page 2*). Come, Holy Ghost (*page 3*).

Let us place ourselves in the presence of God, and give him thanks for all the benefits which we have received from him, particularly this day.

O my God, I firmly believe thou art here present, and seest me, and observest all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. Thou watchest over me with the greatest love, every moment bestowing favours, and preserving me from evil. Blessed be thy holy name; and may all creatures bless thy goodness for the benefits which I have ever received from thee, and particularly this day. May the saints and angels supply my defect in rendering thee due thanks. Never permit me to be so base and wicked as to repay thy bounties with ingratitude, and thy blessings with offences and injuries.

Let us ask of our Lord Jesus Christ grace to discover the sins which we have committed this day; and beg of him a true sorrow for them, and sincere repentance.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, Judge of the living and the dead, before whom I must

appear one day to give an exact account of my whole life ; enlighten me, I beseech thee, and give me a humble and contrite heart, that I may see wherein I have offended thine infinite Majesty, and judge myself now with such a just severity, that then thou mayest judge me with mercy and clemency.

Let us here examine what sins we have committed this day, by thought, word, deed, or omission.

Let us conceive a great sorrow for having offended God.

O my God, I detest these and all other sins which I have committed against thy divine Majesty. I am extremely sorry that I have offended thee, because thou art so good, and sin displeaseth thee. I love thee with my whole heart ; and firmly purpose, by the help of thy grace, never more to offend thee. I resolve to avoid the occasions of sin ; I will confess my sins, and will endeavour to make satisfaction for them. Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy, and pardon me, a wretched sinner. In the name of thy beloved Son Jesus, I humbly beg of thee so to wash me with his precious blood, that my sins may be entirely remitted.

Let us endeavour, as much as possible, to put ourselves in the dispositions in which we desire to be found at the hour of death.

O my God, I accept of death as a homage and adoration which I owe to thy divine

Majesty, and as a punishment justly due to my sins, in union with the death of my dear Redeemer, and as the only means of coming to thee, my beginning and last end.

I firmly believe all the sacred truths which the Catholic Church believeth and teacheth, because thou hast revealed them. And by the assistance of thy holy grace, I am resolved to live and die in the communion of this thy Church.

Relying upon thy goodness, power, and promises, I hope to obtain pardon of my sins, and life everlasting, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ, my only Redeemer, and by the intercession of his blessed Mother, and all the saints.

I love thee with all my heart and soul, and desire to love thee as the blessed do in heaven. I adore all the designs of thy divine Providence, resigning myself entirely to thy will.

I also love my neighbour for thy sake, as I love myself. I sincerely forgive all who have injured me, and ask pardon of all whom I have injured.

I renounce the devil, with all his works ; the world, with all its pomps ; the flesh, with all its temptations.

I desire to be dissolved, and to be with Christ. Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.

R. Lord Jesus, receive my soul.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all the saints, pray for us to our Lord, that we may be preserved this night from sin and all evils. Amen.

Blessed St. Michael, defend us in the day of battle, that we may not be lost at the dreadful judgment. Amen.

O my good Angel, whom God, by his divine mercy, has appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and protect me, direct and govern me this night. Amen.

May almighty God have mercy on us, and forgive us our sins, and bring us to life everlasting. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. Amen.

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night,

R. To keep us without sin.

V. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R. Have mercy upon us.

V. Let thy mercy be upon us, O Lord.

R. As we have hoped in thee.

V. O Lord, hear our prayer.

R. And let our cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this house and family, and drive far from it all snares of

the enemy. Let thy holy angels dwell herein, to keep us in peace; and may thy blessing be always upon us, through our Lord, &c.

May our Lord bless us, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to life everlasting. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

For the Souls in Purgatory.

"De Profundis," and Prayer, page 20.

To our Blessed Lady.

Mother of Grace, O Mary blest!
To thee, sweet fount of love, we fly;
Shield us through life, and take us hence
To thy dear bosom when we die.

O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

On retiring to rest say, (300 days).

Jesus, Mary, Joseph, I offer you my heart
and my soul.

Jesus, Mary, Joseph, assist me in my last
agony.

Jesus, Mary, Joseph, may I die in peace,
and in your blessed company.

THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

“For from the rising of the sun even to the going down, my name is great amongst the Gentiles; and in every place there is sacrifice, and there is offered to my name a clean oblation: for my name is great among the Gentiles, saith the Lord of hosts.”—MALACHY, i. 11.

PRAYERS BEFORE MASS.

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Spirit; fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created.

And thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us Pray.

O almighty and eternal God, who hast appointed us six days in which we may labour, and hast consecrated the seventh to thyself; grant, we beseech thee, that according as thou hast commanded, we may sanctify this day, by devoting it entirely to thy love and service. Mercifully forgive us all our

past neglect in this kind ; pardon the sins we have been guilty of during the course of the week ; and give us grace to avoid them for the future. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Lord, open thou our lips,
And our mouth shall declare thy praise.

Let us adore the Lord of glory.

Let us adore the God of our salvation.

The King of heaven inviteth us and graciously calleth us into his sacred presence ; to him we owe all the days of our lives ; let us give, at least, this one to his service.

Let us adore the Lord of glory.

Always are the angels assembled in their choirs above ; always are the saints ready with their hymns : behold now the church also prepareth her solemn offices, and summoneth all her children to bring in their tribute of prayer and praise.

Let us adore the God of our salvation.

Come, let us rejoice before the Lord ; let us sing joyfully to God our Saviour ; let us make haste to approach his presence and proclaim his praises ; for the Lord is a great God, and a great King above all gods ; in his hands are all the ends of the earth.

Let us adore the God that made us.

Let us adore and fall down, and lament

before the Lord that created us ; for he is the Lord our God, and we are his people and the sheep of his pasture.

Let us adore and fall down before him.

To-day, if you should hear his voice, harden not your hearts, but listen awfully to his word, and bend your knees before his holy altars.

We will adore the Lord of glory, we will worship the God of our salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c. •

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Our Father, &c.

Let us Pray.

O almighty and eternal God, grant to us the increase of Faith, Hope, and Charity ; and that we may deserve to obtain what thou promisest, make us to love what thou commandest. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

An Act of Faith.

We firmly believe there is one God, and that in this one God there are three persons, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost ; that the Son took to himself the nature of man from the Virgin Mary's womb, by the operation of the power of the Holy Ghost, and that in this our human nature, he was crucified and died for us ; that afterwards he rose

again, and ascended up into heaven, from whence he shall come to repay the just everlasting glory, and the wicked everlasting punishment.—Moreover, we believe whatsoever else the Catholic Church proposes to be believed, and this because God, who is the Sovereign Truth, which can neither deceive nor be deceived, has revealed all these things to this his Church.

O God, we believe, do thou strengthen our faith.

An Act of Hope.

O God, relying on thy almighty power, and thy infinite mercy and goodness, and because thou art faithful to thy promises we trust in thee, that thou wilt grant us forgiveness of our sins, through the merits of Jesus Christ thy Son; and that thou wilt give us the assistance of thy grace, with which we may labour to continue to the end in the diligent exercise of all good works, and may deserve to obtain the glory which thou hast promised in heaven.

We hope in thee, O Lord; let us never be confounded.

An Act of Charity.

O Lord our God, we love thee with our whole hearts, and above all things, because thou, O God, art the Sovereign Good, and

for thy own infinite perfections, art most worthy of all love ; and, for thy sake, we also love our neighbours as ourselves.

We love thee, O God, with our whole hearts, and for thy sake we love our neighbours as ourselves.

An Act of Contrition.

O God, for the sake of thy sovereign goodness and infinite perfections, which we love above all things, we are exceedingly sorry from the bottom of our hearts, and are grieved for having offended by our sins, this thy infinite goodness ; and we firmly resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, never more to offend thee for the time to come, and carefully to avoid the occasions of sin.

We are sorry, O Lord, for our sins, we resolve never more to offend thee.

Here may be said the Litany of the Holy Name, *page 249*, or of the Blessed Virgin, *page 305*.

Let us offer up our prayers in behalf of those who are visited with sickness, and of those especially who are members of this congregation.

Heal thy servants, O Lord, that are sick, and put their trust in thee.

Send them help, O Lord, and comfort from thy holy place.

Let us Pray.

O almighty and everlasting God, the eternal salvation of those who believe in thee, hear

us in behalf of thy servants that are sick, for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy; that their health, if thou seest good, being restored to them, they may render thanks to thee, in thy church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Let us offer up our prayers for the repose of the souls of the faithful departed, particularly for those of our deceased parents, relations, and friends, and for those who have been members of this congregation.

Psalm cxxix. De Profundis.

Out of the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord. Lord, hear my voice.

Let thy ears be attentive to the voice of my supplication.

If thou, O Lord, wilt mark iniquities, Lord, who shall stand it?

Because with thee there is merciful forgiveness and by reason of thy law I have waited for thee, O Lord.

My soul hath relied on his word; my soul hath hoped in the Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in the Lord.

Because with the Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Eternal rest, &c.

Let us Pray.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that through pious supplications they may obtain that pardon which they have always desired; who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

Let us pray for our Holy Father the Pope.

Hail Mary. *Three times.*

Let us Pray.

O almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy servant *N.* our chief bishop, and direct him according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that by thy grace he may desire those things that are agreeable to thee, and perform them with all his strength; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer to be said immediately before Mass.

And now, O God, calling to mind with the greatest gratitude, the blessed passion of thy Son Christ our Lord, as also his resurrection from the dead, and his glorious ascension into heaven; we prepare to offer to thy divine Majesty a pure, holy, and spotless victim; for so thou hast ordained it; the holy bread of

eternal life and the cup of our salvation. Look down, therefore, upon them, O Lord, with a propitious and serene countenance, and accept them, as thou wert pleased to accept the offerings of thy righteous servant Abel, and the sacrifice of our father Abraham, and that which thy high priest Melchisedech offered to thee, a holy sacrifice and a spotless victim. Amen.

THE ASPERGES.

(Sung from Trinity to Palm Sunday inclusively.)

ASPERGES me, Domine, SPRINKLE me with hyssopo, et mundabor; sop, O Lord, and I shall lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor. a nd I shall be made whiter than snow.

Miserere mei Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper; et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Ant. Asperges me, &c.

Ant. Sprinkle me, &c.

“VIDI AQUAM.”

(Sung from Easter to Whitsunday inclusively.)

VIDI aquam egredientem de templo a latere dextro, I SAW water flowing from the right side of the

Alleluia ; et omnes ad quos pervenit aqua ista, salvi facti sunt, et dicent, Alleluia.

Confitemini Domino, quoniam bonus ; quoniam in sæculum misericordia ejus.

Gloria, &c.

The Priest having returned to the foot of the altar chaunts aloud as follows (the congregation kneeling):—

V. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

V. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

EXAUDI nos, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æternæ Deus ; et mittere digneris sanctum Angelum tuum de cœlis, qui custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet, atque defendat omnes habitantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

temple, Alleluia ; and all to whom that water came were saved, and they shall say, Alleluia.

Praise the Lord, because he is good ; because his mercy endureth for ever.

Glory, &c.

V. Show us, O Lord, thy mercy.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us Pray.

HEAR us, O holy Lord, almighty Father, eternal God ; and vouchsafe to send thy holy Angel from heaven to guard, cherish, protect, visit and defend all that are assembled in this place. Through Christ, our Lord. Amen.

ORDINARY OF THE MASS.

IN Nomine ✠ Patris, et
Fili, et Spiritus Sancti.
Amen.

Ant. Introibo ad altare
Dei.

R. Ad Deum, qui lætifi-
cat juventutem meam.

Psalm xlii.

JUDICA me Deus, et dis-
cerne causam meam de
gente non sanctâ; ab
homine iniquo et doloso
erue me.

R. Quia tu es, Deus,
fortitudo mea, quare me
repulisti? Et quare tristis
incedo, dum affligit
me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam,
et veritatem tuam; ipsa
me deduxerunt, et ad-
duxerunt in montem
sanctum tuum et in ta-
bernacula tua.

R. Et introibo ad altare
Dei; ad Deum qui lætifi-
cat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in
citharâ, Deus, Deus me-

IN the Name of the ✠
Father, and of the Son,
and of the Holy Ghost.
Amen.

Ant. I will go unto the
altar of God.

R. To God, who giveth
joy to my youth.

JUDGE me, O God, and
distinguish my cause
from the nation that is
not holy; from the un-
just and deceitful man
deliver me.

R. Since thou, O God,
art my strength, why hast
thou cast me off? And
why do I go sorrowful,
while the enemy afflicteth
me?

P. Send forth thy light
and thy truth; they
have conducted me, and
brought me to thy holy
mount, and into thy tab-
ernacles.

R. And I will go unto
the altar of God; to God
who giveth joy to my
youth.

P. I will praise thee on
the harp, O God, my

DEVOTIONS FOR MASS.

IN the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

At the beginning of the Mass the Priest, at the foot of the altar makes the sign of the cross, saying, *In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, Amen*; and then recites with the clerk the 42d Psalm, "*Judica me, Deus, &c., Judge me, O God,*" which you may either recite with him, or pray as follows:—

A Prayer at the beginning of the Mass.

O almighty Lord of heaven and earth, behold I, a wretched sinner, presume to appear before thee this day, to offer up to thee by the hands of our High-Priest, Jesus Christ, thy Son, the sacrifice of his Body and Blood, in union with the sacrifice which he offered to thee upon the cross; first, for thine own honour, praise, adoration, and glory; secondly, in remembrance of his death and passion; thirdly, in thanksgiving for all thy blessings bestowed on thy whole Church, whether triumphant in heaven or militant on earth, and especially for those bestowed on me, the most unworthy of all; fourthly, for obtaining pardon and remission of all my sins, and for those of all others, whether living or dead, for whom I ought to pray; and lastly, for obtaining all graces and blessings both for myself and thy whole Church. O, be thou

us ; quare tristis es, anima mea, et quare conturbas me ?

R. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi, salutare vultus mei, et Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

R. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

P. Confiteor, &c.

R. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

P. Amen.

R. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omnibus sanctis, et tibi Pater, quia pecca-

God ; why art thou sad, O my soul, and why dost thou disquiet me ?

R. Hope in God, for I will still praise him, the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

R. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

P. I will go unto the altar of God.

R. To God who giveth joy to my youth.

P. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who made heaven and earth.

P. I confess, &c.

R. May almighty God be merciful to thee, and, forgiving thy sins, bring thee to everlasting life.

P. Amen.

R. I confess to almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the saints, and to you, Father, that

pleased to assist me by thy grace, that I may behave myself this day as I ought to do in thy divine presence, and that I may so commemorate the death and passion of thy Son, as to partake most plentifully of the fruits thereof. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

I believe, O my God, that in this sacrifice of the Mass is renewed that sacrifice which Jesus Christ accomplished on the cross. I believe that this renewal is made for the exaltation of thy holy name, for the sanctification of the just, and for the conversion of sinners. Father of mercy, purify my heart, that I may worthily present myself at this holocaust of thy immaculate Lamb. Far from me be every earthly thought, now that I am assisting at the greatest work of thy infinite goodness and mercy. Blessed Mary, my dearest Mother, obtain for me the grace of assisting at this holy rite with sentiments of piety and devotion, similar to those with which thou wert impressed during thy sorrowful attendance at the sacrifice on the cross of thy most beloved Son. Obtain for me a large share of the graces which are ever imparted to those who devoutly assist at this tremendous sacrifice,

vi nimis cogitatione, verbo, et opere, meâ culpâ, meâ culpâ, meâ maximâ culpâ. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michael-em Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos, Apostolos Petrum et Paulum omnes sanctos, et te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, et remissionem, peccatorum nostrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

R. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

R. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuam da nobis.

I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary, ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the saints, and you, Father, to pray to our Lord God for me.

P. May almighty God be merciful unto you, and forgiving you your sins, bring you to life everlasting.

R. Amen.

P. May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

R. Amen.

P. Thou, O God, being turned, will enliven us.

R. And thy people will rejoice in thee.

P. Show us, O Lord, thy mercy.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

Prayer at the Confiteor.

O Blessed Trinity, one God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, prostrate in spirit before thee, I here confess, in the sight of the whole court of heaven, and of all thy faithful, my innumerable treasons against thy divine Majesty. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned ; I have grievously offended thee through the whole course of my life, in thought, word, and deed, and therefore am unworthy to lift mine eyes to heaven, or so much as to name thy sacred name ; how much more am I unworthy to appear here in thy sanctuary, and to assist among thine angels at these heavenly mysteries, which require so much purity, because Jesus Christ himself is here in person both Priest and Victim ! But, O my God, thy mercies are above all thy works, and thou wilt not despise a contrite and humble heart ; and therefore I here venture to come into thy temple, and with the poor publican I strike my breast and say, O God be merciful to me a sinner ; O God, be merciful to me a sinner ; O God, be merciful to me a sinner. And I humbly hope to find this mercy which I crave, through that passion and death which is here celebrated. O Fountain of mercy, grant this mercy to me and to all poor sinners. Amen.

P. Domine, exaudi orationem, meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Here the Priest goes up to the altar, saying :

AUFER a nobis, quæsumus, Domine, iniquitates nostras ; ut ad Sancta Sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire. Per Christum Dominum. Amen.

TAKE away from us our iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into the Holy of Holies. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then, bowing before the altar, and kissing it, as a sign of his union with Christ, who, as the corner stone, is signified by the altar, he says :—

ORAMUS te, Domine, per merita sanctorum tuorum quorum reliquiæ hic sunt, et omnium sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of thy saints, whose relics are here, and of all the saints, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to forgive me all my sins. Amen.

The Celebrant (after blessing the incense at High Mass, by the sign of the cross, with the following words :— " Mayest thou be blessed by him in whose honour thou shalt be burned," and fuming the altar,) turns to the book on the right, and reads the *Introit*.

BENEDICTA sit sancta Trinitas, atque indivisa Unitas : confitebimur ei, quia fecit nobiscum misericordiam suam. *Ps.* Domine, Dominus noster,

BLESSED be the Holy Trinity, and undivided Unity : we will praise it, because it hath shown his mercy to us. *Ps.* O Lord, our God, how won-

After the *Confiteor* the Priest goes up to the altar, and, having kissed it, goes to the book and reads the *Introit*.

A Prayer when the Priest goes up to the Altar.

O adorable Trinity, in thy name, and in order to render thee the homage and honour due to thee, I assist at this most holy and august sacrifice.

O my divine Saviour, I unite my intention to that of the priest at thy altar, and offer thee this precious victim of my salvation, and I beseech thee to give me the same sentiments as I should have had on Calvary if I had assisted at the bloody sacrifice of thy passion.

Grant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, by the merits of thy saints whose relics are here, and of all thy saints, a contrite and humble heart, that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into the Holy of Holies. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer at the Introit.

Grant, O Lord, that we may be truly prepared for offering this great sacrifice to thee this day; and because our sins alone can render us displeasing to thee, therefore we cry aloud to thee for mercy. Glory be to the Father, &c. Amen.

quàm admirabile est nomen tuum in universâ terrâ !

derful is thy name over the utmost boundaries of the earth !

V. Gloria Patri, &c.

V. Glory, &c.

P. Kyrie eleison. R. Kyrie eleison. P. Kyrie eleison. Lord, have mercy upon us.

R. Christe eleison. P. Christe eleison. R. Christe eleison. Christ, have mercy upon us.

P. Kyrie eleison. R. Kyrie eleison. P. Kyrie eleison. Lord, have mercy upon us.

GLORIA IN EXCELSIS.

GLORIA in excelsis Deo, et in terrâ pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te, benedicimus te, adoramus te, glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam, Domine Deus, Rex cælestis, Deus Pater omnipotens. Domine Fili unigenite Jesu Christe ; Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis. Qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe deprecationem nostram. Qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserere nobis. Quoniam Tu solus sanctus ; Tu solus Dominus ; Tu solus altissimus, Jesu Christe ;

GLORY be to God on high, and on earth peace to men of good will. We praise thee, we bless thee, we adore thee, we glorify thee. We give thee thanks for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father almighty. O Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us. Who takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayers. Who sittest at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For thou only art holy ; thou only art the

The Kyrie Eleison.

O Father of infinite mercy, have pity on thy children ; O Jesus, sacrificed for us, apply to us the merits of thy precious blood ; O Holy Ghost, the Sanctifier, descend into our hearts, and inflame them with thy love.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us.

The Gloria in Excelsis.

Glory be to God on high, and on earth peace to men of good-will. We praise thee; we bless thee; we adore thee; we glorify thee. We give thee thanks for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father almighty. O Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us. Who takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayers. Who sittest at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For thou only art holy ; thou only art the Lord ; thou only, O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

[This being a hymn of joy, is omitted in Masses for the Dead and in Advent and Lent, except on Saints' days.]

cum Sancto Spiritu, in Lord, thou only, O Jesus
gloriâ Dei Patris. Amen. Christ, together with the
Holy Ghost, art most
high in the glory of God
the Father. Amen.

P. Dominus vobis- *P.* The Lord be with
cum. you.

R. Et cum spiritu *R.* And with thy spirit.
tuo.

The Priest then passes to the book and reads the Collect, or Collects, for the day, varying according to the rubric.

COLL. Omnipotens: O almighty and everlasting God, who hast granted thy servants, in the confession of the true faith, to acknowledge the glory of an eternal Trinity, and in the power of majesty to adore an Unity; we beseech thee, that by the strength of this faith, we may be defended from all adversity. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

EPISTLE. Rom. xi. 33. O the depth of the riches of the wisdom and of the knowledge of God! How incomprehensible are his judgments, and how unsearchable his ways! For who hath known the mind of the Lord? Or who hath been his counsellor? Or who hath first given to him? and recompense shall be made him. For of him, and by him, and in him are all things. To him be glory for ever. Amen.

R. Deo gratias.

GRAD. Dan. iii. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who beholdest the deep, and sittest on the cherubim:
V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and worthy of praise for ever. Alleluia, Alleluia.

The Priest then having turned to the people, and said: *Dominus vobiscum*, *The Lord be with you*, to which the clerk answers, *Et cum spiritu tuo*, *And with thy spirit*, goes to the book and reads the collects.

A Prayer at the Collects.

O Lord, vouchsafe favourably to hear the prayers which thy Priest offers to thee for the Church and for me.

I earnestly beseech thee to grant me those graces and virtues of which I have need, in order to deserve thy love. Fill my heart with eternal gratitude for all the blessings which thou hast conferred upon me, with a lively horror of sin, and with perfect charity towards my neighbour. Make my whole life worthy of one who is thy child. I deserve not to be heard for my own sake, O my God, but I beseech thy mercy through the infinite merits of thy divine Son.

O divine Jesus, inexhaustible fountain of all good things, open to us, we beseech thee the interior of thy Heart, that having entered, by pious meditation, into this august sanctuary of divine love, we may fix for ever there our hearts, as the place wherein are found the treasure, the repose, and the happiness of holy souls.

A Prayer at the Epistle.

Thou hast vouchsafed, O Lord, to teach us thy sacred truths by the prophets and apostles,

Bowing in the middle of the altar the Priest says:—

Munda cor meum, ac labia mea, omnipotens Deus, qui labia Isaiaë Prophetæ calculo mundasti ignito; ita me tua grata miseratione dignare mundare, ut sanctum evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet Isaias with a burning coal; and vouchsafe, through thy gracious mercy, so to purify me, that I may worthily attend to thy holy Gospel. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Dominus sit in corde meo et in labiis meis: ut digne et competenter annuntiam Evangelium suum. Amen.

May the Lord be in my heart, and on my lips, that I may worthily, and in a becoming manner, attend to his holy Gospel. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy spirit.

P. Sequentia (vel initium) sancti Evangelii secundum, &c.

P. The continuation (or beginning) of the holy Gospel according to, &c.

R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

R. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

GOSPEL. *Matt.* xxviii. 18, 20. *At that time, Jesus said to his disciples; All power is given to me in heaven and on earth. Go ye, therefore, and teach all nations; baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have com-*

grant that we may so improve by their doctrine and examples in the love of thy holy name, and of thy holy law, that we may show forth by our lives whose disciples we are; that we may no longer follow the corrupt inclinations of flesh and blood, but master all our passions; that we may be ever directed by thy light, and strengthened by thy grace, to walk in the way of thy commandments, and to serve thee with pure hearts. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

At the Gradual.

How wonderful, O Lord, is thy name in the whole earth! I will bless thee, O Lord, at all times; thy praise shall ever be in my mouth. Be thou my God and Protector for ever; I will put my whole trust in thee; O, let me never be confounded.

After the *Gradual*, the Priest bows down before the middle of the altar. Join with him, and pray as follows:

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet Isaias with a burning coal; and vouchsafe, through thy gracious mercy, so to purify me, that I may worthily attend to thy holy Gospel. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

May the Lord be in my heart and on my lips, that I may worthily, and in a becoming manner, attend to his holy Gospel. Amen.

manded you ; and behold I am with you all days, even to the consummation of the world.

R. Laus tibi, Christe. R. Praise be to thee, O Christ.

The Priest, kissing the book, says :

*Per Evangelica dicta, May our sins be blotted
deleantur nostra delicta. out by the words of the
Gospel.*

THE NICENE CREED.

CREDO in unum Deum, **I BELIEVE** in one God, the
Patrem omnipotentem, Father almighty, Maker
factorem cœli et terræ, of heaven and earth, and
visibilium omnium et in- of all things visible and
visibilium. invisible.

Et in unum Dominum And in one Lord Jesus
Jesum Christum, Filium Christ, the only begot-
Dei unigenitum, et ex ten Son of God, born of
Patre natum ante omnia the Father before all
sæcula ; Deum de Deo, ages ; God of God, light
lumen de lumine, Deum of light, true God of true
verum de Deo vero ; ge- God ; begotten not made,
nitum non factum, con- consubstantial with the
substantialiæ Patri, per Father, by whom all things
quem omnia facta sunt. were made. Who for us
Qui propter nos homines, men, and for our salva-
et propter nostram salu- tion, came down from
tem, descendit de cœlis ; heaven ; and was in-
et incarnatus est de Spi- carnate by the Holy
ritu Sancto, ex Mariâ Vir- Ghost, of the Virgin
gine ; * ET HOMO FAC- Mary ; * **AND WAS**
TUS EST. Crucifixus **MADE MAN.** He was
etiam pro nobis, sub Pon- crucified also for us, suf-

* Here all kneel.

The book is removed to the other side of the altar for the reading of the Gospel, during which all stand. At the beginning both Priest and people make the sign of the cross; first, upon their foreheads, to signify that they are not ashamed of the cross of Christ and his doctrine; secondly, upon their mouths, to signify that they will ever profess it in their words; and thirdly, upon their breasts, to signify that they will always keep it in their hearts.

A Prayer at the Gospel.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who camest down from heaven to instruct us in all truth, and continest daily to teach us by thy holy Gospel, and the preachers of thy word; grant me grace, that I may not be wanting in any care necessary for being instructed in thy saving truths. Let me be as industrious for my soul as I am for my body; that while I take pains in the affairs of this world, I may not, through stupidity or neglect, let my soul starve and perish everlastingly. Let the rules of the Gospel be the direction of my life, that I may not only know thy will, but likewise do it; that I may observe thy commandments, and that, resisting all the inclinations of corrupt nature, I may ever follow thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life; for thus only can I be thy true disciple.

The Nicene Creed.

I believe in one God, the Father almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus

tio Pilato passus, et sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertiâ die secundum scripturas; et ascendit in cœlum, sedet ad dexteram Patris; et iterum venturus est cum gloriâ, judicare vivos et mortuos; cujus regni non erit finis.

Et in Spiritum Sanctum, Dominum et vivificantem, qui ex Patre Filioque procedit; qui cum Patre et Filio simul adoratur, et conglorificatur; qui locutus est per Prophetas. Et unam sanctam catholicam et apostolicam Ecclesiam. Confiteor unum baptisma in remissionem peccatorum. Et expecto resurrectionem mortuorum, et vitam venturi sæculi. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Oremus.

OFFERT. Blessed be God the Father, and the only begotten Son of God, as likewise the Holy Ghost; for he has shown mercy to us.

ferred under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. And the third day he rose again according to the scriptures; and ascended into heaven, sitteth at the right hand of the Father; and he shall come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead; of whose kingdom there shall be no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; who together with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified; who spake by the prophets. And one holy catholic and apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

P. Let us pray.

Christ, the only begotten Son of God ; born of the Father, before all ages ; God of God ; Light of Light, true God of true God ; begotten, not made, consubstantial with the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary ; * AND WAS MADE MAN. He was crucified also for us, suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. The third day he rose again according to the Scriptures ; and ascended into heaven, sitteth at the right hand of the Father ; and he shall come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead ; of whose kingdom there shall be no end. And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son ; who, together with the Father and the Son, is adored and glorified ; who spake by the prophets. And one holy, catholic, and apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

Then the priest turns to the people, and says, *Dominus vobiscum, The Lord be with you.* And having read in the book a verse or sentence of the Scripture, which is called the Offertory, and is every day different, he uncovers the chalice, and

* Here all kneel.

Oblation of the Host.

SUSCIPE, sancte Pater, omnipotens, æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam Hostiam, quam ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo et vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis, offensionibus et negligentibus meis, et pro omnibus circumstantibus; sed et pro omnibus fidelibus Christianis, vivis atque defunctis; ut mihi et illis proficiat ad salutem in vitam æternam. Amen.

ACCEPT, O holy Father, almighty and eternal God, this unspotted Host which I, thy unworthy servant, offer unto thee, my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences, and for all here present; as also for all faithful Christians, both living and dead; that it may avail both me and them unto life everlasting. Amen.

When the Priest puts the wine and water into the chalice he says,

DEUS, qui humanæ substantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidisti, et mirabilius reformasti; da nobis per hujus Aquæ et Vini mysterium, ejus divinitatis esse consortes, qui humanitatis nostræ fieri dignatus est participes, Jesus Christus Filius tuus Dominus noster; qui tecum vivit et regnat, in unitate Spiritûs Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæculasæculorum. Amen.

O God, who, in creating human nature, hast wonderfully dignified it, and still more wonderfully reformed it; grant that by the mystery of this Water and Wine, we may be made partakers of his divine nature, who vouchsafed to become partaker of our human nature, even Jesus Christ our Lord thy Son, who with thee, in the unity of, &c. Amen.

taking in his hand the paten or little plate, offers up the bread to God: then going to the corner of the altar, he takes the wine, and pours it into the chalice, and mingles with it a small quantity of water, in remembrance of the blood and water that issued out of our Saviour's side; after which he returns to the middle of the altar, and offers up the chalice.

A Prayer at the Offertory.

Accept, O eternal Father, this offering which is here made to thee by thy minister, in the name of us all here present, and of thy whole Church. It is as yet only bread and wine; but by a miracle of thy power and grace, will shortly become the Body and Blood of thy beloved Son. He is our High-Priest and our Victim. With him and through him we desire to approach to thee this day, and by his hands to offer thee this sacrifice, for thine own honour, praise, and glory; in thanksgiving for all thy benefits; in satisfaction for all our sins, and for obtaining conversion for all unbelievers, and mercy, grace, and salvation for all thy faithful. And with this offering of thine only-begotten Son, we offer ourselves to thee, begging, that by virtue of this sacrifice we may be happily united to thee, and that nothing in life or death may ever separate us from thee any more. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, in remembrance and praise of thy boundless love, with which

Oblation of the Chalice.

OFFERIMUS tibi, Domine, Calicem salutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra et totius mundi salute, cum odore suavitatis ascendat. Amen.

WE offer unto thee, O Lord, the Chalice of salvation, beseeching thy clemency, that it may ascend before thy divine Majesty, as a sweet odour, for our salvation, and for that of the whole world. Amen.

When the Priest bows before the Altar.

IN spiritu humilitatis, et in animo contrito suscipiamur à te, Domine; et sic fiat sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodiè, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

ACCEPT us, O Lord, in the spirit of humility, and contrition of heart; and grant that the sacrifice we offer this day in thy sight, may be pleasing to thee, O Lord God.

When he blesses the Bread and Wine.

VENI, sanctificator, omnipotens æternæ Deus, et benedic hoc sacrificium tuo sancto nomini preparatum.

COME, O almighty and eternal God, the sanctifier, and bless this sacrifice, prepared for the glory of thy holy name.

Here, at High Mass, he blesses the Incense, saying:

PER intercessionem beati Michaelis archangeli stantis a dextris Altaris Incensi, et omnium electorum suorum, incensum istud dignetur Dominus benedicere, et in odorem suavitatis accipere. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

MAY the Lord, by the intercession of blessed Michael the archangel standing at the right hand of the Altar of Incense, and of all his elect, vouchsafe to bless this incense, and receive it as an odour of sweetness. Through, &c. Amen.

thou didst give thyself wholly to us upon the altar of the cross, behold I offer unto thee this day this present sacrifice of the Mass, together with all those which are celebrated throughout the world by the hands of thy Priests, to be presented to thy eternal Father, in union with, and in virtue of, that oblation in which thou thyself, dying on the cross, didst offer thy sacred Body and Blood for the salvation of the world.

O eternal Father, who wast pleased to institute this most holy sacrifice of the new law, wherein thy only-begotten Son might be offered to thee; I offer the same to thy divine Majesty, and in union therewith I offer myself, and all that of thy bounty thou hast bestowed upon me. Look upon me, and have mercy upon me. Amen.

After the offering of the chalice, the Priest, bowing down, begs that this sacrifice, which he desires to offer with a contrite and humble heart, may find acceptance with God; and blessing the bread and wine with the sign of the cross, he invokes the author of all sanctity to sanctify the offering. You may join with him, and say:

In a contrite heart and humble spirit may we be accepted by thee, O Lord; and let our sacrifice be made in thy sight this day, so that it may please thee, O Lord God.

Come, O almighty and eternal God, the

At incensing the bread and wine, he says:

INCENSUM istud a te benedictum, ascendat ad te Domine, et descendat super nos misericordia tua. **MAY** this incense which thou hast blest, O Lord, ascend to thee, and may thy mercy descend upon us.

At incensing the Altar, he says:

DIRIGATUR, Domine, oratio mea sicut incensum, in conspectu tuo; elevatio manuum mearum sacrificium vespertinum. Pone, Domine, custodiam ori meo, et ostium circumstantiæ labiis meis, ut non declinet cor meum in verba malitiæ, ad excusandas excusationes in peccatis. **LET** my prayer, O Lord, be directed as incense in thy sight; and the lifting up of my hands as an evening sacrifice. Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth, and a door round about my lips, that my heart incline not to evil words, to make excuses in sin.

On giving the Censer to the Deacon, he says:

MAY the Lord enkindle within us the fire of his love, and the flame of everlasting cha.ity. Amen.

Washing his hands, he says, Ps. xxv. 6:

LAVABO inter innocentes manus meas; et circumdabo altare tuum, Domine. **I WILL** wash my hands among the innocent; and will compass thy altar, O Lord.

Ut audiam vocem laudis; et enarrem universa mirabilia tua. That I may hear the voice of thy praise, and tell all thy wondrous works.

Domine, dilexi decorem domûs tuæ, et locum habitationis gloriæ tuæ. I have loved, O Lord, the beauty of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth.

Sanctifier, and bless this sacrifice prepared for thy holy name.

At HIGH MASS the Priest incenses the altar. Whilst he is doing so, you can say the following prayer:

A Prayer at the incensing of the Altar.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to receive this incense which thy Priest blesses in thy name. May it ascend to thee as an odour of sweetness, and may thy mercy descend upon us. Let my prayer, O Lord, be directed as incense in thy sight, and the lifting up of my hands as an evening sacrifice. Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth, and a guard round about my lips; that my heart incline not to evil words and to make excuses for sin.

Enkindle within us, O Lord, the fire of thy love, and the flame of everlasting charity. Amen.

A Prayer at the Lavabo, or washing the fingers.

O my Jesus, would that I could take thee to witness the holiness of my life and the innocence of my heart! But with the prophet, I must cry out, it is in thy mercy only that I place my hope; my consolation is in meditating on thy promises to the penitent heart, and thy faithfulness in performing them. Confounded at all that I have committed to this day, and encouraged by the favours that

Ne perdas cum impiis Take not away my soul
animam meam, et eum with the wicked, nor my
viris sanguinum vitam life with bloody men.
meam.

In quorum manibus ini- In whose hands are ini-
quitates sunt; dextera quities; their right hand
eorum repleta est mune- is filled with gifts.
ribus:

Ego autem in innocen- But I have walked in
tia meâ ingressus sum; my innocence: redeem
redime me, et miserere me, and have mercy on
mei.

Pes meus stetit in di- My foot hath stood in
recto; in ecclesiis bene- the direct way; in the
dicam te Domine. churches I will bless thee,
O Lord.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, Glory be to the Father,
&c. &c.

Bowing in the middle of the Altar, he says:

SUSCIPE, sancta Trinitas, RECEIVE, O holy Trinity,
hanc oblationem, quam this oblation which we
tibi offerimus ob memo- make to thee in memory
riam Passionis, Resur- of the Passion, Resurrec-
rectionis, et Ascensionis tion, and Ascension of
Jesu Christi Domini nos- our Lord Jesus Christ,
tri, et in honorem beatæ and in honour of the
Mariæ semper Virginis, Blessed Mary, ever a Vir-
et beati Joannis Baptistæ, gin, of blessed John Bap-
et sanctorum Apostolo- tist, the holy Apostles
rum Petri et Pauli, et is- Peter and Paul, and of all
torum, et omnium Sanc- the saints; that it may
torum; ut illis proficiat be available to their ho-
ad honorem, nobis autem nour, and our salvation;
ad salutem; et illi pro no- and that they may vouch-
bis intercedere dignentur safe to intercede for us

thou hast bestowed upon me, I can but promise to correspond better with thy graces than I have hitherto done. I will purify myself more and more with tears of repentance; I will bless thee as I do this day; and I will sing of the wonders of thy power and thy mercy.

Increase in me, O my Jesus, the love of the beauty of thy house, and of the place where thy glory dwelleth. Thou hast directed my feet in the way of thy peace, and of thy truth; in the churches I will bless thee, O Lord. Amen.

A Prayer when the Priest stands bowing down at the middle of the Altar.

O most holy and adorable Trinity, vouchsafe to receive this our sacrifice in remembrance of our Saviour's passion, resurrection, and glorious ascension; and grant that we may die with him to our sins, rise with him to a new life, and ascend with him to thee. Let those saints whose memory we celebrate on earth remember us before thy throne in heaven, and obtain mercy for us, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the Priest, kissing the altar, turns to the people and says, *Orate, fratres, &c.*, that is, *Brethren, pray that my sacrifice and yours may be made acceptable to God the Father almighty.* Join with him and pray thus:

in cœlis, quorum memoriam agimus in terris. *in heaven, whose memory we celebrate on earth.*
Per eundem, &c. Amen. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then, turning towards the people, he says :

ORATE, Fratres, ut meum ac vestrum sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem omnipotentem. **BRETHREN, pray that my sacrifice and yours may be acceptable to God the Father almighty.**

R. Suscipiat Dominus sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem et gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ. *R. May the Lord receive the sacrifice from thy hands, to the praise and glory of his own name, and to our benefit, and that of all his holy Church.*

SECRET. Sanctify, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, by the invocation of thy holy Name, the Victim of this oblation ; and by it make us ourselves an eternal offering to thee. *Through, &c.*

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *P. World without end.*

R. Amen. *R. Amen.*

P. Dominus vobiscum. *P. The Lord be with you.*

R. Et cum spiritu tuo. *R. And with thy spirit.*

P. Sursum corda. *P. Lift up your hearts.*

R. Habemus ad Dominum. *R. We have lifted them up to the Lord.*

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro. *P. Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.*

R. Dignum et justum est. *R. It is meet and just.*

The creature can offer nothing to the Creator that can be worthy of his acceptance ; I unite myself, therefore, to the sacrifice of Jesus Christ, which can alone merit anything in my behalf. I desire nothing but through him and with him. I have no wish beyond him. O God of mercy, I seek nothing but thy love. Graciously accept of the sacrifice of my heart and of my whole self, together with the sacrifice offered at the hands of thy minister, to the praise and glory of thy name, for our benefit, and that of all thy holy Church. Amen.

Then the Priest says, in a low voice, the prayers called the *Secreta* prayers.

A Prayer at the Secreta.

Mercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and graciously accept this oblation which we thy servants make to thee ; and as we offer it to the honour of thy name, so may it be to us a means of obtaining thy grace here, and life everlasting hereafter. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Sanctify, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, by the invocation of thy holy name, the Victim of this oblation ; and by it make us ourselves an eternal offering to thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Then the Priest recites the PREFACE (so called because it serves as an introduction to the CANON of the Mass), in which you may join with him as follows ;

4-2

THE PREFACE.

VERE dignum et justum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper, et ubique gratias agere, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æternæ Deus. Per Christum Dominum nostrum ; per quem majestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominationes, tremunt potestates ; cœli cœlorumque virtutes, ac beata seraphim, sociâ exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus et nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur supplici confessione dicentes ;

Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus, Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Pleni sunt cœli et terra gloriâ tuâ. Hosanna in excelsis. Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini. Hosanna in excelsis.

It is truly meet and just, right and available to salvation, that we should always, and in all places, give thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God. Through Christ our Lord ; by whom the angels praise thy majesty, the dominations adore it, the powers tremble before it ; the heavens, the heavenly virtues, and blessed seraphim, with common jubilee glorify it. Together with whom we beseech thee that we may be admitted to join our humble voices, saying ;

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Hosts. Heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

At the Preface.

Let us lift ourselves up to heaven, O my soul, and render thanks to the Lord our God.

How just is it, O holy Father, and right and profitable, that we should always and in all places give thanks to thee the almighty and eternal God. Who with thy only-begotten Son and the Holy Ghost art one God, art one Lord, not in the singleness of one only person, but in the Trinity of one nature. For that which by thy revelation we believe of thy glory, the same we believe of thy Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference or inequality, so that in the confession of the true and eternal Godhead, distinction of persons, oneness in essence, and equality in majesty may be adored. Which the Angels praise and the Archangels, the Cherubim, also, and the Seraphim, emulating each other in celebrating thy glory and singing thy praises. May I, great God, unite my heart and voice with their celestial songs, and cry with them ;

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Hosts ; heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

THE CANON OF THE MASS.

TE igitur, clementissime Pater, per Jesum Christum Filium tuum Dominum nostrum, supplices rogamus, ac petimus, uti accepta habeas, et benedicas, hæc dona, hæc munera, hæc sancta sacrificia illibata, imprimis quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesiâ tuâ sanctâ, catholicâ ; quam pacificare, custodire, adunare, et regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, unâ cum famulo tuo Papa nostro *N.* et Antistite nostro *N.* et omnibus orthodoxis atque catholicæ et apostolicæ fidei cultoribus.

WE therefore humbly pray and beseech thee, most merciful Father, through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to accept and bless these gifts, these presents, these holy unspotted sacrifices, which in the first place we offer thee for thy holy catholic Church, to which vouchsafe to grant peace, as also to preserve, unite, and govern it throughout the world : together with thy servant *N.* our Pope, *N.* our Bishop, as also all orthodox believers and professors of the catholic and apostolic faith.

Commemoration of the Living.

MEMENTO, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum, *N.* et *N.*

BE mindful, O Lord, of thy servants, men and women, *N.* and *N.*

He prays silently for those he intends to pray for.

ET omnium circumstantium quorum tibi fides cognita est, et nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus, vel qui tibi offerunt hoc sacrificium laudis, pro se suisque omnibus,

AND of all here present, whose faith and devotion are known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this sacrifice of praise for themselves, their families, and

THE CANON.

After the Preface follows the CANON of the Mass, or the most sacred and solemn part of this divine service, which is read with a low voice, as well to express the silence of Christ in his passion, and his hiding at that time his glory and divinity, as to signify the vast importance of that common cause of all mankind, which the Priest is then representing, as it were, in secret to the ear of God; and the reverence and awe with which both Priest and people ought to assist at these tremendous mysteries.

A Prayer at the beginning of the Canon.

O eternal and most merciful Father, behold we come to offer thee our homage this day; we desire to adore, praise, and glorify thee, and to give thee thanks for thy great glory, joining our hearts and voices with all thy blessed in heaven, and with thy whole Church upon earth. But acknowledging our great unworthiness and innumerable sins, for which we are heartily sorry and humbly beg thy pardon, we dare not venture to approach thee otherwise than in company of thy Son, our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ, whom thou hast given us to be both our High-Priest and Victim. With him, therefore, and through him, we humbly pray and beseech thee, most merciful Father, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to accept and bless these gifts, these presents, these holy unspotted sacrifices; to his most sacred intentions we de-

pro redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis, et incolumitatis suæ, tibi que reddunt vota sua æterno Deo, vivo et vero.

Communicantes, et memoriam venerantes, imprimis gloriosæ semper Virginis Mariæ, Genitricis Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi; sed et beatorum Apostolorum ac Martyrum tuorum, Petri et Pauli, Andreae, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis et Thadæi, Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chrysogoni, Joannis et Pauli, Cosmæ et Damiani, et omnium Sanctorum tuorum; quorum meritis precibusque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Pereumdem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

friends, for the redemption of their souls, for the health and salvation they hope for, and for which they now pay their vows to thee, the eternal, living, and true God.

Communicating with, and honouring in the first place, the memory of the ever glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thadeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Lawrence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all thy Saints; through whose merits and prayers grant that we may be always defended by the help of thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The bell is rung, and the Priest, spreading his hands over the oblation, says in secret :

HANC igitur oblationem WE therefore beseech
servitutis nostræ, sed et thee, O Lord, graciously
cunctæ familiæ tuæ quæ to accept this oblation of

sire to unite ours ; and with this offering which he makes of himself, we desire to make an offering of our whole being to thee. With him, and through him, we beseech thee to exalt thy holy Catholic Church throughout the whole world ; to maintain her in peace, unity, holiness, and truth ; to have mercy on thy servant *N.* our chief bishop, *N.* our prelate, *N.* our Queen ; as also on all orthodox believers and professors of the catholic and apostolic faith.

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy servants, *N.* and *N.* (*here name those you wish to pray for*), our pastor (parents, children), friends and benefactors, &c., of all whom we have in any way scandalised, injured, or offended, or for whom we are in any other way bound to pray ; of all that are in their agony, or under violent temptations, or other necessities, corporal or spiritual ; of all our enemies ; and of all here present, whose faith and devotion are known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this sacrifice of praise for themselves, their families, and friends, for the redemption of their souls, for the health and salvation they hope for, and for which they now pay their vows to thee, the eternal, living, and true God.

Be mindful also, O Lord, of all poor sin-

sumus, Domine, ut placatus accipias; diesque nostros in tuâ pace disponas, atque ab æternâ damnatione nos eripi, et in electorum tuorum iubeas grege numerari. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Quam oblationem tu, Deus, in omnibus, quæsumus, benedictam, adscriptam, ratam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque facere digneris; ut nobis Corpus et Sanguis fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit panem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, et elevatis oculis in cælum, ad te Deum Patrem suum omnipotentem, tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens, Accipite et manducate ex hoc omnes, **HOC EST ENIM CORPUS MEUM.**

The bell is rung, and the Priest, kneeling, adores and then elevates the sacred Host for the adoration of the faithful.

SIMILI modo postquam cœnatum est, accipiens et hunc præclarum cali-

our servitude, as also of thy whole family; and to dispose our days in thy peace, preserve us from eternal damnation, and rank us in the number of thine elect. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Which oblation dothou, O God, vouchsafe in all respects to bless, approve, ratify, and accept; that it may be made for us the body and blood of thy most beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

Who the day before he suffered took bread into his holy and venerable hands, and with his eyes lifted up towards heaven, giving thanks to thee, almighty God, his Father, he blessed it, brake it, and gave it to his disciples, saying, Take and eat ye all of this, **FOR THIS IS MY BODY.**

IN like manner after he had supped, taking also this excellent chalice into

ners ; that they may be all converted to thee, and find mercy through Jesus Christ thy Son ; through whom we hope one day to be admitted into the company of all thy saints and elect, whose memory we here celebrate, whose prayers we desire, and with whom we communicate in these holy mysteries.

A Prayer when the bell is rung, and when the Priest extends his hands over the Oblation.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this oblation of bread and wine, which, being composed of many, reduced into one, are symbols of concord and unity ; which do thou in all respects vouchsafe to bless, approve, ratify, and accept ; that it may be made for us the body and blood of thy most beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord ; and that through him, and through his death and passion, applied to our souls by these sacred mysteries, we may obtain mercy, grace, and peace in this life, and eternal happiness in the next.

Give ear, we beseech thee, O Lord, to the prayers of thy servant, who is here appointed to make this oblation in our behalf ; and grant it may be made effectual for the obtaining of all those blessings which he asks for us.

cem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, item tibi gratias agens benedixit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens, Accipite et bibite ex eo omnes, HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI, NOVI ET ÆTERNI TESTAMENTI : MYSTERIUM FIDEI : QUI PRO VOBIS ET PRO MULTIS EFFUNDETUR IN REMISSIONEM PECCATORUM.

Hæc quotiescumque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

The bell is rung. The Priest kneels and adores the Chalice. He elevates it for the adoration of the faithful, and then proceeds :

UNDE et memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed et plebs tua sancta, ejusdem Christi Filii tui Domini nostri tam beatæ passionis, necnon et ab inferis resurrectionis, sed et in cælos gloriosæ ascensionis, offerimus præclaræ Majestati tuæ, de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam puram, Hostiam sanctam, Hostiam immaculatam, panem sanctum vitæ æternæ, et calicem salutis perpetuæ.

his holy and venerable hands, giving thee also thanks, he blessed, and gave it to his disciples, saying, Take and drink ye all of this, FOR THIS IS THE CHALICE OF MY BLOOD OF THE NEW AND ETERNAL TESTAMENT: THE MYSTERY OF FAITH : WHICH SHALL BE SHED FOR YOU, AND FOR MANY, TO THE REMISSION OF SINS.

As often as ye do these things, ye shall do them in remembrance of me.

WHEREFORE, O Lord, we thy servants, as also thy holy people, calling to mind the blessed passion of the same Christ thy Son our Lord, his resurrection from the dead, and admirable ascension into heaven, offer unto thy most excellent Majesty of thy gifts bestowed upon us, a pure Host, a holy Host, an unspotted Host, the holy bread of eternal life, and chalice of everlasting salvation.

THE ELEVATION.

When the bell is rung, bow down your head in adoration, and say the following prayer (100 days):

Blessed and praised every moment,
Be the most holy and divine sacrament.

Or,

O sacrament most holy ! O sacrament divine !
All praise and all thanksgiving be every
moment thine.

A Prayer after the Elevation.

Look down, O Lord, we beseech thee, upon this sacred Victim, which was once offered to thee upon the cross, and is now daily offered on thy altars. Remember that thine only begotten Son, for us poor sinners, was conceived and born into this world ; that he suffered a bitter agony and sweat of blood ; for us he was betrayed into the hands of sinners, buffeted, spit upon, and in many ways abused ; for us he was scourged at the pillar, crowned with thorns, and nailed to the cross ; for us he died, and for us he triumphed over death by his resurrection, and he opened heaven for us by his ascension. We desire gratefully to commemorate all these mysteries this day, in the offering to thy most excellent Majesty of thy gifts bestowed upon us, a pure Host, a holy Host, an unspotted Host, the holy bread of

Supra quæ propitio ac sereno vultu respicere digneris, et accepta habere, sicuti accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui justî Abel, et sacrificium Patriarchæ nostri Abrahæ, et quod tibi obtulit summus sacerdos tuus Melchisedech, sanctum sacrificium, immaculatam Hostiam.

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens Deus, jube hæc perferri per manus sancti angeli tui in sublime altare tuum, in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac altaris participatione sacro-sanctum Filii tui corpus et sanguinem sumpserimus, omni benedictione cœlesti et gratiâ repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Upon which vouchsafe to look, with a propitious and serene countenance, and to accept them, as thou wert graciously pleased to accept the gifts of thy just servant Abel, and the sacrifice of our Patriarch Abraham, and that which thy high-priest Melchisedech offered to thee, a holy sacrifice and unspotted victim.

We most humbly beseech thee, almighty God, to command these things to be carried by the hands of thy holy angels to thy altar on high, in the sight of thy divine Majesty, that as many as shall partake of the most sacred body and blood of thy Son at this altar, may be filled with every heavenly grace and blessing. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Commemoration of the Dead.

MEMENTO etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum *N. et N.* qui nos præcesserunt cum signo Fidei, et dormiunt in somno pacis.

BE mindful, O Lord, of thy servants, *N. and N.* who are gone before us with the sign of Faith, and rest in the sleep of peace.

eternal life, and chalice of everlasting salvation.

Upon which vouchsafe to look with a propitious and serene countenance, and to accept them as thou wert graciously pleased to accept the gifts of thy just servant Abel, and the sacrifice of our father Abraham, and that which thy high priest Melchisedec offered to thee, a holy sacrifice and unspotted Victim.

And whilst we offer this sacrifice to thy divine Majesty here below upon our altars, do thou receive it upon thine altar above, from the hands of the Angel of the great Council, the eternal Priest; and from thence send down thy blessing upon all us, who here below assist at thy divine mysteries. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer at the Commemoration of the Dead.

I offer thee again, O Lord, this holy sacrifice of the Body and Blood of thy only Son, in behalf of the faithful departed, and in particular for the souls of [*here name those you wish to pray for*], my parents [*if dead*], relatives, benefactors, neighbours, &c. Likewise of such as I have any ways injured, or been the occasion of their sins; of such as have injured me, and been my enemies; of such as die in war; of those whose bodies do not

Here particular mention is silently made of such of the Dead as are to be prayed for.

<p>IPSIS, Domine, et omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis et pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur; per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.</p>	<p>To these, O Lord, and to all that sleep in Christ, grant, we beseech thee, a place of refreshment, light, and peace; through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.</p>
--	---

Striking his breast, the Priest says:

<p>NOBIS quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine miserationum tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam et societatem donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis apostolis et martyribus; cum Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anastasia, et omnibus sanctistuis; intra quorum nos consortium, non æstimator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus largitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.</p>	<p>ALSO to us sinners thy servants, confiding in the multitude of thy mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and fellowship with thy holy apostles and martyrs; with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucy, Agnes, Cecily, Anastasia, and with all thy saints; into whose company we beseech thee to admit us, not in consideration of our merit, but of thy own gratuitous pardon. Through Christ our Lord.</p>
---	---

<p>Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bonas creas, sanctificas, vivificas, benedicis, et præstas</p>	<p>By whom, O Lord, thou dost always create, sanctify, quicken, bless, and give us all these good</p>
--	---

lie in consecrated ground, or have none to pray for them. To these, O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech thee, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

After this *Memento*, or commemoration of the dead, the Priest, raising his voice a little, and striking his breast, says: *Nobis quoque peccatoribus*, And also to us sinners, &c., humbly craving mercy and pardon for his sins, and to be admitted to some part and society with the apostles and martyrs, through Jesus Christ.

A Prayer at the Nobis quoque peccatoribus.

We humbly implore thy mercy, O Lord, for ourselves also; we beg pardon for all our sins; we desire to detest them, and to renounce them for ever. Hoping in the multitude of thy tender mercies, we beg that thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant us some part and fellowship with thy holy apostles and martyrs, and with all thy saints; into whose company we beseech thee to admit us, not considering our merit, but freely pardoning our offences. This we confidently expect through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

By whom, O Lord, thou dost always create, sanctify, quicken, bless, and give us all these good things. Through him, and with him, and in him, is to thee, God the Father al-

nobis. Per Ipsum et cum Ipso, et in Ipso, est tibi Deo Patri omnipotenti in unitate Spiritûs Sancti, omnis honor et gloria.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

Oremus.

PRÆCEPTIS salutaribus moniti, et divinâ institutione formati, audemus dicere :

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum ; adveniat regnum tuum ; fiat voluntas tua sicut in cœlo, et in terra ; panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodiè ; et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris ; et ne nos inducas in tentationem,

R. Sed libera nos à malo.

P. Amen.

things. By Him, and with Him, and in Him, is to thee, God the Father almighty, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory.

P. For ever and ever.

R. Amen.

Let us pray.

INSTRUCTED by thy saving precepts, and following thy divine directions, we presume to say :

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name; thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven ; give us this day our daily bread; and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us ; and lead us not into temptation,

R. But deliver us from evil.

P. Amen.

The Priest then continues in secret :

Libera nos quæsumus, Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus, et futuris ; et intercedente beatâ et gloriosâ

Deliver us, we beseech thee O Lord from all evils, past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and ever glo-

mighty, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

At the *Pater noster* join with the Priest in that sacred prayer; and at the conclusion of it, beg with him to be delivered from all evils past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the Blessed Virgin, and all the saints, to be secured from sin, and all disturbances, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Admonished by thy salutary precepts and obeying thy divine instruction, we presume to say :

Our Father, who art in heaven; hallowed be thy name; thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; give us this day our daily bread; and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; and lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Deliver us from those evils which we labour under at present; from past evils, which can be nothing but our manifold sins; and from the evils to come, which will be the just chastisement of our offences, if our prayers, and those more powerful ones of thy saints, who intercede for us, intercept not thy justice, or excite not thy bounty.

We beseech thee, by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary, ever Virgin, Mother of God, together with thy blessed apostles Peter and Paul, Andrew, and all the saints, mercifully grant peace in our days,

semper Virgine Dei Genitricis Mariæ, cum beatis apostolis tuis Petro et Paulo, atque Andrea, et omnibus sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris; ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, et a peccato simus semper liberi, et ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat, in unitate Spiritûs Sancti, Deus.

rious Virgin Mary Mother of God, and of the holy apostles Peter and Paul, and of Andrew, and of all the saints, mercifully grant peace in our days, that through the assistance of thy mercy we may be always free from sin, and secure from all disturbance. Through the same Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, God.

And concludes by saying aloud :

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

P. World without end.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

P. The peace of the Lord be always with you.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy spirit.

Breaking the Host, he puts a particle thereof into the Chalice, saying :

HÆC commixtio et consecratio corporis et sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, fiat accipientibus nobis, in vitam æternam. Amen.

MAY this mixture and consecration of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, be to us that receive it effectual to eternal life. Amen.

Then bowing and striking his breast, he says :

AGNUS Dei, qui tollis LAMB of God, who tak-

that by the assistance of thy mercy we may be always free from sin, and secure from all disturbance. Through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth God, world without end. Amen.

After this the Priest breaks the Host over the chalice in remembrance of Christ's body being broken for us upon the cross; and he puts a small particle of the Host into the chalice praying that the peace of the Lord may be always with us.

At the breaking of the Host, say:

Thy Body was broken, and thy Blood was shed for us; grant that the commemoration of this holy mystery may obtain for us peace, and that those who receive it may find everlasting rest.

O Lamb of God, pure and spotless Victim, who only couldst satisfy the justice of an offended God, vouchsafe to make me partaker of the merits of thy sacrifice. What lessons of humility, meekness, charity, and patience doest thou not give me! Impress these virtues upon my heart, that it may be to thee a pleasant habitation, wherein thou mayst repose as in an abode of peace.

Then kneeling down, and rising up again, the Priest says *Agnus Dei, &c.*

At the *Agnus Dei*, say:

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, dona nobis pacem.

est away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, give us peace.

The Priest continues in a low voice :

DOMINE JESU CHRISTE qui dixisti apostolis tuis, pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis, ne respicias peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesiæ tuæ; eamque secundum voluntatem tuam pacificare et coadunare digneris; qui vivis et regnas Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Domine Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate Patris, co-operante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam mundum vivificasti, libera me per hoc sacro-sanctum corpus et sanguinem tuum ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, et universis malis; et fac me tuis semper inhærere mandatis, et a te

LORD JESUS CHRIST, who saidst to thy Apostles, I leave you peace, I give you my peace; regard not my sins, but the faith of thy Church; and grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to thy will; who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who according to the will of thy Father, hast by thy death, through the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, given life to the world, deliver me by this thy most sacred body and blood from all my iniquities, and from all evils; and make me always adhere to thy command-

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, grant us peace.

The Priest then says three short prayers, by way of preparation for receiving the Blessed Sacrament; then kneeling down, and rising again, he takes up the Host, and striking his breast, he says thrice, *Domine, non sum dignus, &c.*

After the *Agnus Dei*, say

Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst to thy apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; regard not our sins, but the faith of thy Church; and grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to thy will. Let nothing, O Lord, ever interrupt this holy peace; let nothing separate us from thee, to whom we heartily desire to be united through this blessed Sacrament of peace and reconciliation. Let this food of angels strengthen us in every Christian duty, so as never more to yield under temptations, or fall into our common weaknesses.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, according to the will of thy Father, with the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, hast by thy death given life to the world; deliver us by this, thy most sacred Body and Blood, from all our iniquities and from all evils; and make us always adhere to thy commandments, and never suffer us to be separated

nunquam separari permittas ; qui cum eodem Deo Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas Deus in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Perceptio corporis tui, Domine Jesu Christe, quod ego indignus sumere præsumo, non mihi proveniat in judicium et condemnationem; sed pro tuâ pietate prosit mihi ad tutamentum mentis et corporis, et ad medelam percipiendam ; qui vivis et regnas cum Deo Patre in unitate Spiritûs Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

ments, and never suffer me to be separated from thee ; who livest and reignest with God the Father, &c. Amen.

Let not the participation of thy body, O Lord Jesus Christ, which I, though unworthy, presume to receive, turn to my judgment and condemnation ; but through thy mercy, may it be a safeguard and remedy both to soul and body ; who with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Taking the Host in his hands, he says :

PANEM cœlestem accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo. **I WILL** take the bread of heaven, and call upon the name of our Lord.

Here the bell is rung, and striking his breast with humility and devotion, he says thrice :

DOMINE, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum ; sed tantum dic verbo, et sanabitur anima mea. **LORD**, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof ; say but the word, and my soul shall be healed.

Receiving reverently both parts of the Host, he says :

CORPUS Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat **MAY** the Body of our Lord Jesus Christ pre-

from thee ; who, with the same God the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Let not the sacrifice of thy Body and Blood, O Lord Jesus Christ, at which, though unworthy, we presume to assist, turn to our judgment and condemnation ; but through thy goodness may it be to us a safeguard and remedy, both to soul and body ; who with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

At the *Domine, non sum dignus*, say thrice :

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof ; but only say the word, and my soul shall be healed.

The Priest makes the sign of the cross upon himself with the Host, saying, *May the Body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to life everlasting. Amen*, and so receives it. Then, after a short pause, he receives the chalice, saying, *The Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to life everlasting. Amen*. Then follows the communion of the people.

Act of Spiritual Communion for those who do not communicate.

O my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, thou art my sovereign good, the fountain of all good, my God and my all. I most firmly believe that for us sinners, and for our salvation, thou wast pleased to come down from heaven, to take upon thee, by the mystery of thine

animam meam in vitam æternam. Amen. serve my soul to life-everlasting. Amen.

Taking the Chalice, he says :

QUID retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi? Calicem salutaris accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo. Laudans invocabo Dominum, et ab inimicis meis salvus ero. **WHAT** return shall I make the Lord for all he has given to me? I will take the chalice of salvation, and call upon the name of the Lord. Praising, I will call upon the Lord, and shall be saved from my enemies.

Receiving the Blood of our Saviour, he says :

SANGUIS Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. Amen. **MAY** the Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to everlasting life. Amen.

Taking the first ablution, he says :

QUOD ore sumpsimus, Domine, purâ mente capiamus, et de munere temporalis fiat nobis remedium sempiternum. **GRANT**, O Lord, that what we have taken with our mouth, we may receive with a pure mind, that of a temporal gift it may become to us an eternal remedy.

Taking the second ablution, he says :

CORPUS tuum Domine, quod sumpsi, et sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat visceribus meis; et præstat ut in me non remaneat scelerum macula, quem pura et sancta refecerunt sacramenta. Qui vivas **MAY** thy Body, O Lord, which I have received, and thy Blood which I have drunk, cleave to my bowels; and grant, that no stain of sin may remain in me, who have been fed with this pure

incarnation, our human nature, and to become one of us, that so thou mightest be our high-priest and victim. I most firmly believe that thou offeredest thyself upon the cross a sacrifice for us all, after having suffered many cruel torments for us; and that, by thy glorious resurrection and admirable ascension, thou hast opened the gates of heaven for us. I most firmly believe, that in these sacred mysteries thou art truly and really present, and that thy sacred Body and Blood are here offered up in sacrifice, and verily and indeed received by the faithful in remembrance of thy death. Would that I were so happy as to approach this day to thy heavenly banquet, and to feed on the food of life, the bread of angels! How happy would it be for me, O my loving Saviour, had I that purity of conscience and tender piety as to be able daily to approach thy holy table! What a blessing would it be for me, could I, at this moment, possess thee in my heart, and there render thee my praise, and lay before thee my necessities, and share in the graces thou bestowest on those who really receive thee! O come to me, dear Lord, in spirit, and take full possession of my heart and of my soul. To thee I give my memory that thou mayest always dwell in my thoughts, my understanding that

et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen. and holysacrament. Who livest, &c.

COMM. We bless the God of heaven, and we will praise him in the sight of all the living ; because he hath shown us his mercy.

P. Dominus vobiscum. *P. The Lord be with you.*

R. Et cum spiritu tuo. *R. And with thy spirit.*

P. Oremus. *P. Let us pray.*

P. COMM. Proficiat. May the receiving of this sacrament, O Lord our God, avail us to the salvation of body and soul, together with the confession of an everlasting holy Trinity, and of the undivided Unity thereof. Through, &c.

P. Dominus vobiscum. *P. The Lord be with you.*

R. Et cum spiritu tuo. *R. And with thy spirit.*

P. Ite missa est, vel Benedicamus Domino. *P. Go, you are dismissed, or, Let us bless the Lord.*

R. Deo gratias. *R. Thanks be to God.*

[In Masses for the Dead.]

P. Requiescant in pace. *P. May they rest in peace.*

R. Amen. *R. Amen.*

The Priest then bowing before the altar, says :

PLACEAT tibi, sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ ; et præsta ut sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus LET the performance of my homage be pleasing to thee, O holy Trinity ; and grant that the sacrifice which I, though un-

it may be ever engaged in contemplating thy love and goodness, and my will that thou mayest direct it to the keeping of thy holy law. To thee I give my whole self, O my Jesus; make me to be ever thine. May the virtue of thy divine Sacrament increase my faith, fortify my hope, purify my charity, and fill my heart with thy love. O let me be thine and thou mine from henceforth and for ever; and grant that nothing in life or death may ever separate me from thee any more! Amen.

After the communion, the Priest takes the ablution of wine and water into the chalice, in order to consume whatever may remain of the consecrated species. Then, covering the chalice, he goes to the book, and reads a versicle of Holy Scripture called the *Communion*; after which he turns about to the people, with the usual salutation, *Dominus vobiscum*; and returning to the book, reads the collects or prayers called the *Post Communion*.

A Prayer after the Communion.

I return thee now most hearty thanks, O my God, through Jesus Christ thy Son, that thou hast been pleased to deliver him up to death for us, and to give us his Body and Blood, both as a sacrament and a sacrifice, in these holy mysteries; at which thou hast permitted me, a most unworthy sinner, to assist this day. May heaven and earth bless and praise thee for ever for all thy mercies. O, pardon me, dear Lord, all my dis-

obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile,
 mihi que, et omnibus pro
 quibus illud obtuli, sit
 te miserante, propitiabile.
 Per Christum Dominum
 nostrum. Amen.

worthy, have offered up
 in the sight of thy Ma-
 jesty, may be acceptable
 to thee, and through thy
 mercy be a propitiation
 for me, and all those for
 whom it has been offered.
 Through, &c.

Turning towards the congregation, he gives them his blessing, making over them the sign of the cross :

BENEDICAT vos, omnipo-
 tens Deus, † Pater, et
 Filius, et Spiritus Sanc-
 tus.

MAY Almighty God, †
 the Father, Son, and
 Holy Ghost, bless you.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

P. The Lord be with
 you.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy spirit.

P. Initium sancti Evan-
 gelii, secundum Joannem.

P. The beginning of the
 Gospel according to St.
 John.

R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

R. Glory be to thee, O
 Lord.

IN principio erat Ver-
 bum, et Verbum erat
 apud Deum, et Deus erat
 Verbum. Hoc erat in
 principio apud Deum.
 Omnia per ipsum facta
 sunt; et sine ipso factum
 est nihil, quod factum
 est. In ipso vita erat, et
 vita erat lux hominum;
 et lux in tenebris lucet,

IN the beginning was the
 Word, and the Word was
 with God, and the Word
 was God. The same was
 in the beginning with
 God. All things were
 made by him, and with-
 out him was made nothing
 that was made. In him
 was life, and the life was
 the light of men; and the

tractions, and the manifold negligences which I have been guilty of this day in thy sight; and let me not depart without thy benediction. Behold, I desire from this moment to give up myself and all that belongs to me into thy hands; and I beg that all mine undertakings, all my thoughts, words, and actions, may henceforward tend to thy glory, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

After the Post Communion, the Priest again says, *Dominus vobiscum*; and dismisses the people with, *Ite, missa est*: the clerk answering, *Deo gratias, Thanks be to God*. Then, bowing down before the altar, he makes a short prayer to the blessed Trinity; and turning to the people, gives his blessing in the name of the blessed Trinity. When the Priest bows before the altar, say:

May this homage at which we have assisted be pleasing to thee, O most holy Trinity; and grant that the sacrifice which has been offered up in the sight of thy majesty may be acceptable to thee, and through thy mercy be a propitiation for me, and for all those for whom it has been offered. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Bless us all, O my God, by the hand of thy servant, and let the effects of thy benediction remain eternally upon us, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Priest concludes the Mass by reading the beginning of the Gospel according to St. John, which the people hear stand-

et tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt.

Fuit homo missus a Deo, cui nomen erat Johannes. Hic venit in testimonium, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine; ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux; sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera, quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum.

In mundo erat, et mundus per ipsum factus est, et mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem, filios Dei fieri; his qui credunt in nomine ejus; qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt. Et * VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST, et habitavit in nobis, et vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi unigeniti a

light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for a witness, to give testimony of the light; that all might believe through him. He was not the light; but was to give testimony of the light. That was the true light which enlighteneth every man that cometh into this world.

He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, to them he gave power to be made the sons of God; to them that believe in his name; who are born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. And * THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH, and dwelt among us, and we saw his glory, as it were

* Here all kneel.

ing till these words, *Et verbum caro factum est, And the Word was made flesh*: when both Priest and people kneel down in reverence to the mystery of Christ's incarnation. At the end the clerk answers, *Deo gratias, Thanks be to God.*

The Gospel of St. John.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was made nothing that was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men; and the light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for a witness, to give testimony of the light; that all men might believe through him. He was not the light; but was to give testimony of the light. That was the true light, which enlighteneth every man that cometh into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But to as many as received him, he gave power to be made the sons of God; to them that believe in his name; who are born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. And * *the Word was made flesh*, and dwelt among us, and we saw his glory, the glory, as it were, of the only

* Here all kneel.

6

Patre, plenum gratiæ et
veritatis.

R. Deo gratias.

the glory of the only be-
gotten of the Father, full
of grace and truth.

R. Thanks be to God.

On Sundays, at High Mass, is added:

*P. Domine salvum fac
Reginam nostram N.*

*R. Et exaudi nos in die
qua invocaverimus te.*

Gloria Patri, &c.

Oremus.

QUÆSUMUS omnipotens
Deus, ut famula tua *N.*
Regina nostra, quæ tuâ
miseratione suscepit reg-
ni gubernacula, virtutum
etiam omnium percipiat
incrementa; quibus de-
center ornata, vitiorum
monstrum devitare, [hos-
tes superare*] et ad te,
qui via, veritas, et vita es,
cum prole regiâ, gratiosa
valeat pervenire. Per
Christum Dominum nos-
trum. Amen.

*P. O Lord, save N.
our Queen.*

*R. And hear us in the
day when we shall call
upon thee. Glory, &c.*

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O al-
mighty God, that thy ser-
vant *N.* our Queen, who
through thy mercy hath
undertaken the govern-
ment of these realms,
may also receive an in-
crease of all virtues;
wherewith being adorned
she may avoid the enor-
mity of sin, [vanquish
her enemies,*] and being
rendered acceptable in
thy sight, may, with the
Royal family, come at
length to thee, who art
the way, the truth, and
the life. Through Christ,
&c. Amen.

* In time of war.

begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

PRAYER AFTER MASS.

I give thee all possible praise and thanks, O sovereign Creator, that thou hast permitted me this day to be present, and to assist at this holy sacrifice. Receive, O Lord, my unworthy prayers, pardon all my distractions, and grant that by the grace and virtue of these divine mysteries, I may go on cheerfully in the path of thy commandments, love, and service, amidst all the temptations, troubles, and dangers of my life's pilgrimage, till I shall one day happily arrive at thy heavenly kingdom, where, with the blessed angels and saints, I shall more clearly contemplate thee, more perfectly enjoy thee, and more worthily celebrate thy infinite goodness and mercy with uninterrupted canticles of eternal praise, admiration, and gratitude.

Happy are they who dwell in thy house, O Lord, for ever and ever they will praise thee.

Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive honour, glory, and power.

Praise the Lord, for he is good, for his mercy is everlasting. Who shall relate the wonders of the Lord! who shall publish his praises.

THE MANNER OF SERVING AT MASS.

The clerk or server, kneeling at the left hand of the Priest, answers him as follows :

Priest. Introibo ad altare Dei.

Clerk. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Judica me, Deus, et discerne causam meam de gente non sancta : ab homine iniquo et doloso erue me.

C. Quia tu es, Deus, fortitudo mea : quare me repulisti, et quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus ?

P. Emitte lucem tuam et veritatem tuam : ipsa me deduxerunt, et adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum et in tabernacula tua.

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei : ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus : quare tristis es anima mea, et quare conturbas me ?

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi ; salutare vultus mei, et Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

C. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.

P. Confiteor Deo, &c.

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. *P.* Amen.

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joannæ Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omnibus sanctis, et tibi, pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo, et opere [*here strike your breast thrice*] mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes sanctos, et te, pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c. *C.* Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

C. Amen:

(When a Bishop says Mass, the clerk here gives him the maniple.)

P. Deus, tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis,

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here rise and kneel on lower step of the altar.

P. Kyrie eleison. *C.* Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. *C.* Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison. *C.* Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. *C.* Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum [*a Bishop says: Pax vobis*], *or* Flectamus genua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo, *or* Levate.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

At the end of the *Epistle* :

C. Deo gratias.

The *Epistle*, *Gradual*, *Alleluia*, *or* *Tract*, being read, remove the book to the right hand of the altar.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. *Sequentia sancti Evangelii secundum,*
&c.

C. Gloria tibi, Domine.

At the end of the *Gospel* :

C. Laus tibi, Christe.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here give the wine and water, and prepare the basin, water and towel for the Priest. When the Priest has washed his fingers, kneel in your former place, and answer :

P. Orate fratres, &c.

C. Suscipiat, Dominus, sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem et gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum,

C. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

C. Dignum et justum est.

At *Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c.*, ring the bell.

When the Priest spreads his hands over the chalice, ring the bell. Then, holding up the vestment with your left hand, and having the bell in your right, ring during the elevation of the Host; do the same at the elevation of the Chalice.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Et ne nos inducas in tēntationem.

C. Sed libera nos a malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ring the bell each time the Priest says *Domine, non sum dignus, &c.*; if there be communicants, give them a cloth, and say the *Confiteor*. Serve the Priest with wine and water for the ablution. Remove the book to the left hand of the altar. [A Bishop must here be served with water to wash his hands, as at the Offertory.]

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Ite, missa est, *or* Benedicamus Domino.

C. Deo gratias.

In Masses for the Dead,

P. Requiescant in pace.

C. Amen.

Remove the book, if it be left open; kneel, and receive the Priest's blessing, answering,

C. Amen.

[At a Bishop's Mass,]

B. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

B. Sit nomen Domini benedictum.

C. Ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

B. Pater, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.

C. Amen.

At the beginning of the last Gospel,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Initium, *or* Sequentia Sancti Evangelii,
&c.

C. Gloria tibi, Domine.

At the end, say:

C. Deo gratias.

VESPERS.

Pater noster, Ave Maria, *in secret.*

V. DEUS, in adjutorium meum intende. *V.* O GOD, come to my assistance.

R. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina. *R.* O Lord, make haste to help me.

V. Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. *V.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

R. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen. Alleluia. *R.* As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Alleluia.

From Septuagesima to Palm Sunday, inclusively, in place of Alleluia is said :

Laus tibi, Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ. Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.

Ant. Dixit Dominus. *Ant.* The Lord said.

In Paschal Time, the Psalms are all said under this one Antiphon : Alleluia.

Psalm cix. *Dixit Dominus.*

Dixit Dominus Do- 1 The Lord said to

mino meo : * Sede a my Lord, sit thou at
dextris meis : my right hand :

Donec ponam ini- 2 Until I makethine
micos tuos : scabellum enemies : thy foot-
pedum tuorum. stool.

Virgam virtutis tuæ 3 The Lord shall
emittet Dóminus ex send forth the rod of
Sion : * dóminare in thy power from out of
medio inimicórum tu- Sion : rule thou in the
orum. midst of thine ene-
mies.

Tecum princípium 4 Thine shall be the
in die virtutis tuæ, in dominion in the day
splendóribus Sanctó- of thy power, amid
rum ; ex útero ante the brightness of the
lucíferum génui te. Saints : from the womb
before the day-star
have I begotten thee.

Jurávit Dóminus, et 5 The Lord hath
non pœnitébit eum : sworn, and will not
* Tu es sacerdos in repent : Thou art a
ætérnum, secúndum priest for ever accord-
órdinem Melchisedech. ing to the order of
Melchisedec.

Dóminus a dextris 6 The Lord upon
tuis : * confrégit in die thy right hand : hath
iræ suæ reges. overthrown kings in
the day of his wrath.

Judicábit in natio- 7 He shall judge

nibus, implébit ruínas: among the nations, he
 * conquassábit cápita shall fulfil destruc-
 in terra multórum. tions: he shall smite
 in sunder the heads in
 the land of many.

De torrén-te in via 8 He shall drink of
 bibet: * proptérea ex- the brook in the way:
 altábit caput. therefore shall he lift
 up his head.

Glória Patri, &c. Glory be to the
 Father, &c.

Ant. Dixit Dóminus *Ant.* The Lord said
 Dómino meo: Sede a to my Lord: Sit thou
 dextris meis. at my right hand.

Ant. Fidélia. *Ant.* Faithful.

Psalm cx. *Confitebor tibi.*

Confitébor tibi, Dó- 1 I will praise thee,
 mine, in toto corde O Lord, with my whole
 meo: * in consilio jus- heart, in the assembly
 tórum, et congregá- of the just, and in the
 tione. congregation.

Magna ópera Dó- 2 Great are the
 mini: * exquisíta in works of the Lord:
 omnes voluntátes ejus. sought out are they
 unto all his pleasure.

Conféssio et magni- 3 His work is his
 ficéntia opus ejus: * et praise and his honour;

justítia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi. and his justice endureth for ever and ever.

Memóriam fecit mirabilium suórum misericors et miserátor Dóminus : * escam dedit timéntibus se. 4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath left a memorial of his marvellous works : he hath given meat to them that fear him.

Memor erit in sæculum testaménti sui : * virtútem óperum suórum annuntiábit pópulo suo : 5 He shall ever be mindful of his covenant : he shall shew forth unto his people the power of his works :

Ut det illis hæreditatem géntium : * ópera mánuum ejus véritas et judícium. 6 That he may give them the heritage of the gentiles : the works of his hands are judgment and truth.

Fidélia ómnia mandáta ejus ; confirmáta in sæculum sæculi : * facta in veritáte et æquitáte. 7 Faithful are all his commandments ; they stand fast for ever and ever : they are done in truth and equity.

Redemptiónem misit pópulo suo : * mandávit in ætérnum testaméntum suum. 8. He hath sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever.

Sanctum et terribile
nomen ejus : * in-
tium sapiéntiæ timor
Dómini.

Intelléctus bonusóm-
nibus faciéntibus eum :
* laudátio ejus manet
in sæculum sæculi.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Fidélia ómnia
mandáta ejus, confir-
máta in sæculum sæ-
culi.

Ant. In mandátis.

Psalm cxi.

Beátus vir qui timet
Dóminum : * in man-
dátis ejus volet nimis.

Potens in terra erit
sēmen ejus : * generá-
tio rectórum benedi-
cetur.

9 Holy and terrible
is his name : the fear
of the Lord is the be-
ginning of wisdom.

10 A good under-
standing have all they
that do thereafter: his
praise endureth for
ever and ever.

Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. Faithful are all
his commandments,
they stand fast for
ever and ever.

Ant. In his com-
mandments.

Beatus vir.

1 Blessed is the man
that feareth the Lord :
in his commandments
he shall have great
delight.

2 His seed shall be
mighty upon earth :
the generation of the
righteous shall be bles-
sed.

Glória et divítiae in domo ejus : * et justítia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exórtum est in ténebris lumen rectis : * miséricors, et miserátor, et justus.

Jucúndus homo qui miserétur et cómmodat ; dispónet sermónes suos in judício : * quia in ætérnum non commovébitur.

In memória æterna erit justus : * ab auditióne mala non tímébit.

Parátum cor ejus speráre in Dómino ; confirmátum est cor ejus : * non commovébitur donec despíciat inimícos suos.

Dispérsit, dedit pau-

3 Glory and riches shall be in his house : and his justice endureth for ever and ever.

4 Unto the righteous there hath risen up light in the darkness : he is merciful, compassionate, and just.

5 Acceptable is the man who is merciful, and lendeth ; he will guide his words with judgment : he shall not be moved for ever.

6 The just man shall be in everlasting remembrance : he shall not be afraid for evil report.

7 His heart is prepared to hope in the Lord ; his heart is fixed : he shall not be moved until he look down upon his enemies.

8 He hath dispersed

péribus ; justítia ejus abroad, he hath given
manet in sæculum sæ- to the poor ; his jus-
culi : * cornu ejus ex- tice endureth for ever
altábitur in glória. and ever : his horn
shall be exalted in
glory.

Peccátor vidébit et 9 The sinner shall
irascétur; déntibus su- see it, and be wroth ;
is fremet et tabéscet : he shall gnash with
* desidérium peccató- his teeth, and consume
rum peribit. away : the desire of
the wicked shall per-
ish.

Glória Patri, &c. Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. In mandátis *Ant.* In his com-
ejus cupit nimis. mandments he hath
great delight.

Ant. Sit nomen Dó- *Ant.* Blessed be the
mini. name.

Psalm cxii. *Laudate, pueri.*

Laudáte, púeri, Dó- 1 Praise the Lord, ye
minum : * laudáte no- children: praise ye the
men Dómini. name of the Lord.

Sit nomen Dómini 2 Blessed be the name
benedíctum : * ex hoc of the Lord : from this
nunc et usque in sæ- time forth for ever-
culum. more.

A solis ortu usque
ad occásum : * laudá-
bile nomen Dómini.

Excélsus super om-
nes gentes Dominus :
* et super cœlos gló-
ria ejus.

Quis sicut Dóminus
Deus noster, qui in
altis hábitat : * et hu-
mília réspicit in cœlo
et in terra ?

Súscitans a terra ín-
opem : * et de stércore
érigens páuperem :

Ut cóllocet eum cum
príncipibus : * cum
príncipibus populi sui.

Qui habitáre facit
stérilem in domo : *
matrem filiórum læ-
tantem.

3 From the rising
up of the sun unto the
going down of the
same : the name of the
Lord is worthy to be
praised.

4 The Lord is high
above all nations : and
his glory above the
heavens.

5 Who is like unto
the Lord our God, who
dwelleth on high : and
regardeth the things
that are lowly in
heaven and in earth ?

6 Who raiseth up
the needy from the
earth : and lifteth the
poor from off the dung-
hill :

7 That he may set
him with the princes :
even with the princes
of his people.

8 Who maketh the
barren woman to dwell
in her house : the joy-
ful mother of children.

Glória Patri, &c.

Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. Sit nomen Dó-
mini benedictum in
sæcula.

Ant. Blessed be the
name of the Lord for
ever.

Ant. Nos qui vívi-
mus.

Ant. We who live.

Psalm cxiii. *In exitu Israel.*

In éxitu Israel de
Ægypto: * domus Ja-
cob de pópulo bárbaro.

1 When Israel came
out of Egypt: the
house of Jacob from
among a strange peo-
ple.

Facta est Judæa
sanctificatio ejus: *
Israel potéstas ejus.

2 Judah was made
his sanctuary: and Is-
rael his dominion.

Mare vidit et fugit:
* Jordánis convérsus
est retrórsum.

3 The sea beheld,
and fled: Jordan was
turned back.

Montes exultavé-
runt ut arietes: * et
colles sicut agni óvi-
um.

4 The mountains
skipped like rams:
and the hills like the
lambs of the flock.

Quid est tibi, mare,
quod fugísti: * et tu,
Jordánis, quia convér-
sus es retrórsum?

5 What aileth thee,
O thou sea, that thou
fleddest: and thou
Jordan, that thou wast
turned back?

Montes, exultástis
sicut aríetes : * et col-
les, sicut agni óvium ?

A fácie Dómini mo-
ta est terra : * a fácie
Dei Jacob.

Qui convértit pe-
tram in stagna aquá-
rum : * et rupem in
fontes aquárum.

Non nobis, Dómine,
non nobis : * sed nó-
mini tuo da glóriam.

Super misericórdia
tua, et veritáte tua : *
nequándo dicant gen-
tes, Ubi est Deus eó-
rum ?

Deus autem noster
in cœlo : * ómnia quæ-
cúmque vóluit fecit.

Simulácra géntium
argéntum et aurum : *

6 Ye mountains, that
ye skipped like rams :
and ye hills like the
lambs of the flock ?

7 At the presence
of the Lord the earth
was moved : at the
presence of the God
of Jacob.

8 Who turned the
rock into a standing
water : and the stony
hill into a flowing
stream.

9 Not unto us, O
Lord, not unto us :
but unto thy name
give the glory.

10 For thy mercy
and for thy truth's
sake : lest the gentiles
should say, Where is
their God ?

11 But our God is
in heaven : he hath
done whatsoever he
would.

12 'The idols of the
gentiles are silver and

ópera mánuum hominum.

Os habent, et non loquéntur: * óculos habent, et non vidébunt.

Aures habent, et non aúdiunt: * nares habent, et non odorábunt.

Manus habent, et non palpábunt: pedes habent, et non ambulábunt: * non clamábunt in gútture suo.

Símiles illis fiant qui faciunt ea: * et omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Domus Israel sperávit in Dómino: * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Domus Aaron sperávit in Dómino: * adjútor eórum et protector eórum est.

gold: the work of the hands of men.

13 They have mouths, and they speak not: they have eyes, and they see not.

14 They have ears, and they hear not: they have noses, and they smell not.

15 They have hands, and they feel not: they have feet, and they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

16 Let those that make them become like unto them: and all such as put their trust in them.

17 The house of Israel hath hoped in the Lord: he is their helper and protector.

18 The house of Aaron hath hoped in the Lord: he is their helper and protector.

Qui timent Dóminum speravérunt in Dómino : * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Dóminus memor fuit nostri : * et benedíxit nobis.

Benedíxit dómui Israel : * benedíxit dómui Aaron.

Benedíxit ómnibus qui timent Dóminum : * pusillis cum majóribus.

Adjíciat Dóminus super vos : * super vos, et super filios vestros.

Benedícti vos a Dómino : * qui fecit cœlum et terram.

Cœlum cœli Dómino : * terram autem dedit filiis hóminum.

Non mórtui laudá-

19 They that fear the Lord have hoped in the Lord : he is their helper and protector.

20 The Lord hath been mindful of us : and hath blessed us.

21 He hath blessed the house of Israel : he hath blessed the house of Aaron.

22 He hath blessed all that fear the Lord : the least together with the greatest.

23 May the Lord add blessings upon you : upon you, and upon your children.

24 Blessed be ye of the Lord : who made heaven and earth.

25 The heaven of heavens is the Lord's : but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

26 The dead shall

bunt te, Dómine : * not praise thee, O
neque omnes qui de Lord: neither all they
scéndunt in inférnum. that go down into
hell.

Sed nos qui vivimus, 27 But we who live,
benedícimus Dómino: bless the Lord: from
* ex hoc nunc et usque this time forth for-ever
in sæculum. more.

Gloria Patri, &c. Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. Nos qui vivi- *Ant.* We who live
mus, benedícimus Dó- bless the Lord.
mino.

In Paschal time :—Ant. Alleluia, alleluia,
alleluia.

In place of the *In exitu Israel*, the following is often substituted :—

Psalm cxvi. *Laudate Dominum.*

Laudáte Dóminum, 1 Praise the Lord,
omnes gentes : * lau- all ye gentiles : praise
dáte eum, omnes pó- him, all ye people.
puli :

Quóniam confirmáta 2 For his mercy is
est super nos, miseri- confirmed upon us :
córdia ejus : * et véri- and the truth of the
tas Dómini manet in Lord endureth for
ætérum. ever.

Gloria Patri, &c. Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Little Chapter. 2 Cor. i.

BENEDICTUS Deus, et BLESSED be the God
 Pater Domini nostri and Father of our
 Jesu Christi, Pater Lord Jesus Christ, the
 misericordiarum, et Father of mercies, and
 Deus totius consola- the God of all com-
 tionis, qui consolatur fort, who comforteth
 nos in omni tribula- us in all our tribula-
 tione nostra. tion.

R. Deo gratias.

*R. Thanks be to
 God.*

HYMN.

Lucis Creator optime,	O blest Creator of the light !
Lucem dierum proferens,	Who dost the dawn from darkness bring ;
Primordiis lucis novæ,	And framing nature's depth and height,
Mundi parans originem.	Didst with the new-born light begin.
Qui mane junctum ves- peri	Who gently blending eve with morn,
Diem vocari præcipis :	And morn with eve, didst call them day :
Illabitur tetrum chaos,	Thick flows the flood of darkness down ;
Audi preces cum fletibus.	Oh, hear us as we weep and pray !

Ne mens gravata cri- mine,	Keep thou our souls from schemes of crime ;
Vitæ sit exul munere,	Nor guilt remorseful let us know ;

Dum nil perenne cogitat, Nor, thinking but on
 things of time,
 Seseque culpis illigat. Into eternal darkness go.

Cœleste pulset ostium: Teach us to knock at
 heaven's high door ;
 Vitale tollat præmium : Teach us the prize of life
 to win :
 Vitemus omne noxium : Teach us all evil to abhor,
 Purgemus omno pessimum. And purify ourselves
 within.

Præsta, Pater piissime, Father of mercies ! hear
 our cry ;
 Patrique compar Unice, Hear us, O sole-begotten
 Son !
 Cum Spiritu Paraclito, Who, with the Holy
 Ghost most high,
 Regnans per omne sæcu- Reignest while endless
 lum. ages run.

Amen.

Amen.

V. Dirigatur, Do- V. Let my prayer-
 mine, oratio mea. O Lord, be directed.

R. Sicut incensum R. As incense in
 in conspectu tuo. thy sight.

Ant. Te Deum Pa- Ant. Thee, the Fa-
 trem ingenitum. ther, unbegotten.

THE MAGNIFICAT.

Magnificat: * ánima 1 My soul doth mag,
 mea Dóminum. nify : the Lord.

Et exultávit spíri- 2 And my spirit
 tus meus: * in Dco hath rejoiced : in God
 salutári meo. my Saviour.

Quia respéxit humilitátem ancillæ suæ : *
 ecce enim ex hoc beátam me dicent omnes
 generatiónes.

Quia fecit mihi
 magna qui potens est :
 * et sanctum nomen
 ejus.

Et misericórdia ejus
 a progénie in progé-
 nies : * tíméntibus
 eum.

Fecit poténtiam in
 bráchio suo : * dispér-
 sit supérbos mente
 cordis sui.

Depósuit poténtes
 de sede : * et exaltávit
 húmiles.

Esuriéntes implévit
 bonis : * et dívites di-
 misit inánes.

Suscépit Israel púe-

3 For he hath re-
 garded the humility
 of his handmaid : for
 behold henceforth all
 generations shall call
 me blessed.

4 For he that is
 mighty hath done
 great things unto me :
 and holy is his name.

5 And his mercy is
 from generation to ge-
 neration : unto them
 that fear him.

6 He hath shewed
 strength with his arm :
 he hath scattered the
 proud in the imagina-
 tion of their heart.

7 He hath put down
 the mighty from their
 seat : and hath exalted
 the humble.

8 He hath filled the
 hungry with good
 things : and the rich
 he hath sent empty
 away.

9 He hath upholden

rum suum : * recordá- his servant Israel : be-
tus misericórdiæ suæ. ing mindful of his
mercy.

Sicut locútus est ad 10 As he spake unto
patres nostros: * Abra- our fathers : to Abra-
ham, et sémini ejus in ham and his seed for
sæcula. ever.

Gloria Patri, &c. . Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. Te Deum Pa- *Ant.* Thee, the Fa-
trem ingenitum ; te ther unbegotten ; thee,
Filiu unigenitum ; the only-begotten Son ;
te Spiritu Sanctu thee, the Holy Ghost,
Paraclitu ; sanctam the Paraclite ; the holy
et individuam Trini- and undivided Trini-
tatem, toto corde et tity, with our whole
ore confitemur, lauda- soul and voice we ac-
mus ; atque benedici- knowledge, we praise,
mus ; tibi gloria in and we bless ; to thee
sæcula. be glory for ever.

V. Dominus vobis- *V.* The Lord be with
cum. you.

R. Et cum spiritu *R.* And with thy
tuo. spirit.

Oremus.

Let us pray.

EXCITA, quæsumus, EXERT, we besecch
Domine, potentiam tu- thee, O Lord, thy
am, et veni : ut ab im- power, and come, that

minentibus peccatorum nostrorum periculis te mereamur protegente eripi, te liberantesalvari. Qui vivis, et regnas, in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

V. Benedicamus Domino.

R. Deo gratias.

V. Fidelium animæ per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace.

R. Amen.

Pater noster (*secret*).

V. Dominus det nobis suam pacem.

R. Et vitam æternam. Amen.

through thy protection we may be freed from the imminent danger of our sins, and be saved by thy deliverance. Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks beto God.

V. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

Our Father (*in secret*).

V. The Lord give us his peace.

R. And eternal life. Amen.

Here follows the *Antiphon of the Blessed Virgin* (page 125) proper for the season, if it is to be sung.

COMPLIN.

The Reader begins.

JUBE, domne, benedicere. PRAY, sir, a blessing.

Blessing.

NOCTEM quietam, et finem perfectum concedat nobis Dominus omnipotens. MAY the Lord almighty grant us a quiet night, and a perfect end.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Short Lesson.

1 St. Pet. v.

FRATRES, sobrii estote, et vigilate: quia adversarius vester diabolus tanquam leo rugiens circuit, quærens quem devoret: cui resistite fortes in fide. Tu autem, Domine, miserere nobis. BRETHREN, be sober, and watch: because your adversary the devil as a roaring lion goeth about, seeking whom he may devour; whom resist ye strong in faith. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

R. Deo gratias.

R. Thanks beto God.

V. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini. *V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.*

R. Qui fecit cœlum
et terram.

Pater noster. (*Di-
citer totum secreto.*)

R. Who hath made
heaven and earth.

Our Father. (*All
in secret.*)

The Priest makes the Confession.

CONFITEOR Deo om-
nipotenti, beatæ Mariæ
semper Virgini, beato
Michaelo Archangelo,
beato Joanni Bap-
tistæ, sanctis Apostolis
Petro et Paulo, omni-
bus Sanctis, et vobis,
fratres : quia peccavi
nimis cogitatione, ver-
bo, et opere : mea cul-
pa, mea culpa, mea
maxima culpa. Ideo
precor beatam Mariam
semper Virginem, bea-
tum Michaellem Arch-
angelum, beatum Jo-
annem Baptistam,
sanctos Apostolos Pe-
trum et Paulum, om-
nes Sanctos, et vos,
fratres, orare pro me,

I CONFESS to al-
mighty God, to blessed
Mary ever Virgin, to
blessed Michael the
Archangel, to blessed
John Baptist, to the
holy Apostles Peter
and Paul, to all the
Saints, and to you,
brethren : that I have
sinned exceedingly in
thought, word, and
deed, through my
fault, through my fault,
through my most grie-
vous fault. Therefore
I beseech the blessed
Mary ever Virgin,
blessed Michael the
Archangel, blessed
John Baptist, the holy
Apostles Peter and

ad Dominum Deum Paul, all the Saints,
nostrum. and you, brethren, to
pray to the Lord our
God for me.

R. Misereatur tui *R.* May almighty
omnipotens Deus, et God have mercy upon
dimissis peccatis tuis, thee, forgive thee thy
perducat te ad vitam sins, and bring thee to
æternam. life everlasting.

R. Amen. *R.* Amen.

The Choir makes the Confession.

CONFITEOR Deo om- I CONFESS to al-
nipotenti, beatæ Ma- mighty God, to blessed
riæ semper Virgini, Mary ever Virgin, to
beato Michaeli Arch- blessed Michael the
angelo, beato Joanni Archangel, to blessed
Baptistæ, sanctis Apo- John Baptist, to the
stolis Petro et Paulo, holy Apostles Peter
omnibus Sanctis, et and Paul, to all the
tibi, pater: quia pec- Saints, and to you,
cavi nimis cogitatione, father: that I have
verbo, et opere: mea sinned exceedingly in
culpa, mea culpa, mea thought, word, and
maxima culpa. Ideo deed, through my fault,
precor beatam Mariam through my fault,
semper Virginem, bea- through my most grie-
tum Michaellem Arch- vious fault. Therefore

angelum, beatum Jo-
annem Baptistam,
sanctos Apostolos Pe-
trum et Paulum, om-
nes Sanctos, et te, pa-
ter, orare pro me ad
Dominum Deum nos-
trum.

V. Misereatur vestri
omnipotens Deus, et
dimissis peccatis ves-
tris, perducatur vos ad
vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

V. Indulgentiam,
absolutionem, et re-
missionem peccatorum
nostrorum tribuat no-
bis omnipotens et mi-
sericors Dominus.

R. Amen.

V. Convertite nos,
Deus salutaris noster.

R. Et averte iram
tuam a nobis.

V. Deus, in adjuto-
rium meum intende.

I beseech the blessed
Mary ever Virgin,
blessed Michael the
Archangel, blessed
John Baptist, the holy
Apostles Peter and
Paul, all the Saints,
and you, father, to
pray to the Lord our
God for me.

V. May almighty
God have mercy upon
you, forgive you your
sins, and bring you to
life everlasting.

R. Amen.

V. May the almighty
and merciful Lord
grant us pardon, ab-
solution, and remission
of our sins.

R. Amen.

V. Convert us, O
God our Saviour.

R. And turn away
thy anger from us.

V. O God, come to
my assistance.

R. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Alleluia, *vel* Laus tibi, Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ.

Ant. Miserere.

In Paschal time:—Ant. Alleluia.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*

Cum invocarem, exaudivit me Deus justitiæ meæ: * in tribulatione dilatasti mihi.

Miserere mei: * et exaudi orationem meam.

Filii hominum usquequo gravi corde: *

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia, *or* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.

Ant. Have mercy.

1 When I called upon him, the God of my justice heard me: when I was in distress, thou hast set me free.

2 Have mercy upon me: and hear my prayer.

3 O ye sons of men, how long will ye be

ut quid dilígitis vani-
tátem, et quæritis
mendácium ?

Et scitóte quóniam
mirificávit Dóminus
sanctum suum : * Dó-
minus exáudiet me
cum clamávero ad
eum.

Irascímini, et nolíte
peccáre : * quæ dicitis
in córdibus vestris, in
cubílibus vestris com-
pungímini.

Sacrificáte sacrifici-
um justítiae, et speráte
in Dómino : * multi
dicunt, Quis osténdit
nobis bona ?

Signátum est super
nos lumen vultus tui,
Dómine : * dedísti læ-
títiam in corde meo.

A fructu fruménti,
vini, et ólei sui : * mul-
tiplicáti sunt.

dull of heart : why do
ye love vanity, and
seek after lying ?

4 Know ye also that
the Lord hath exalted
his holy one : the Lord
will hear me, when I
cry unto him.

5 Be ye angry, and
sin not : the things
which ye say in your
hearts, be sorry for
upon your beds.

6 Offer up the sacri-
fice of justice, and hope
in the Lord : there are
many that say, Who
showeth us good
things ?

7 The light of thy
countenance, O Lord,
is signed upon us :
thou hast put glad-
ness in my heart.

8 By the fruit of
their corn and wine
and oil : they are mul-
tplied.

In pace in idípsum : 9 In peace in the
* dórmiám et requiés- self-same : I will sleep
cam. and take my rest.

Quóniam tu, Dó- 10 For thou only, O
mine, singuláriter in Lord hast established
spe : * constituísti me. me in hope.

Glória Patri, &c. Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Psalm xxx. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

In te, Dómine, spe- 1 In thee, O Lord,
rávi, non confúndar have I hoped, let me
in ætérnum : * in jus- never be confounded :
títia tua libera me. deliver me in thy jus-
tice.

Inclína ad me au- 2 Incline thine ear
rem tuam : * accélera, unto me : make haste
ut éruas me. to deliver me.

Esto mihi in Deum 3 Be thou my God,
protectórem, et in do- my protector, and a
mum refúgii : * ut sal- house of refuge : that
vum me fácias. thou mayest save me.

Quóniam fortitúdo 4 For thou art my
mea, et refúgium me- strength and my re-
um es tu : * et propter fuge : and for thy
nomen tuum dedúces name's sake, thou wilt
me, et enútries me. guide me and nourish
me.

Edúces me de lá- 5 Thou wilt bring

queo hoc, quem abscon- me out of this snare,
 dérunť mihi : * quóni- that they have laid
 am tu es protéctor for me : for thou art
 meus. my protector.

In manus tuas com- 6 Into thy hands I
 méndo spíritum me- commend my spirit :
 um : * redemísti me, thou hast redeemed
 Dómine, Deus veritá- me, O Lord, the God
 tis. of truth.

Glória Patri, &c.

Glory be to the
 Father, &c.

Psalm xc. *Qui habitat.*

Qui hábitat in adju- 1 He that dwelleth
 tório Altíssimi : * in in the help of the Most
 protectione Dei cœli High : shall abide un-
 commorábitur. der the protection of
 the God of heaven.

Dicet Dómino, Sus- 2 He shall say unto
 ceptor meus es tu, et the Lord, Thou art
 refúgium meum : * De- my upholder, and my
 us meus, sperábo in refuge : my God, in
 eum. him will I hope.

Quóniam ipse libe- 3 For he hath deli-
 rávit me de láqueo ve- vered me from the
 nántium : * et a verbo snare of the hunters :
 áspero. and from the sharp
 word.

Scápulis suis obum-

4 He shall oversha-

brábit tibi : * et sub
pennis ejus sperábis.

dow thee with his
shoulders : and under
his wings shalt thou
trust.

Scuto circúmdabit
te véritas ejus : * non
timébis a timóre noc-
túrno.

5 His truth shall
compass thee with a
shield : thou shalt not
be afraid for the ter-
ror of the night.

A sagítta volánte in
die, a negótio peram-
bulánte in ténebris : *
ab incúrso et dæmónio
meridiáno.

6 For the arrow
that flieth in the day,
for the plague that
walketh in the dark-
ness : for the assault
of the evil one in the
noon-day.

Cadent a látere tuo
mille, et decem millia
a dextris tuis : * ad
te autem non appro-
pinquábit.

7 A thousand shall
fall at thy side, and
ten thousand at thy
right hand : but it
shall not come nigh
thee.

Verúmtamen óculis
tuis considerábis : * et
retributiónem peccató-
rum vidébis.

8 But with thine
eyes shalt thou be-
hold : and shalt see the
reward of the wicked.

Quóniam tu es, Dó-
mine, spes mea : * al-

9 For thou, O Lord,
art my hope : thou hast

tíssimum potuísti re- set thy refuge very
fúgium tuum. high.

Non accédet ad te 10 There shall no
malum : * et flagéllum evil approach unto
non appropinquábit ta- thee : nor shall the
bernáculo tuo. scourge come nigh thy
dwelling.

Quóniam ángelis su- 11 For he hath
is mandávit de te : * given his angels charge
ut custódiant te in over thee ; to keep
ómni- bus viis tuis. thee in all thy ways.

In mánibus portá- 12 In their hands
bunt te : * ne forte shall they bear thee
offé- ndas ad lápidem up : lest haply thou
pedem tuum. dash thy foot against
a stone.

Super áspidem et 13 Thou shalt walk
basiliscum ambulábis : upon the asp and the
et conculcábis leónem basilisk : the lion and
et draconem. the dragon shalt thou
tread under thy feet.

Quóniam in me spe- 14 Because he hath
rávit liberábo eum : * hoped in me, I will
prótegam eum, quóní- deliver him : I will
am cognóvit nomen protect him, because
meum. he hath known my
name.

Clamábit ad me, et 15 He shall cry unto
ego exáudiam eum : * me, and I will hear

cum ipso sum in him : I am with him
tribulatióne ; erípíam in trouble ; I will de-
eum, et glorificábo liver him, and glorify
eum. him.

Longitúdine diérum 16 With length of
replébo eum : * et os- days will I fill him :
téndam illi salutáre and I will shew unto
meum. him my salvation.

Glória Patri, &c.

Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Psalm cxxxiii. *Ecce nunc.*

Ecce nunc, benedí- 1 Behold now, bless
cite Dóminum : * om- ye the Lord : all ye
nes servi Dómini. servants of the Lord.

Qui státis in domo 2 Who stand in the
Dómini : * in átriis house of the Lord : in
domus Dei nostri. the courts of the house
of our God.

In nóctibus extóllite 3 Lift up your hands
manus vestras in sanc- by night to the holy
ta : * et benedícite places : and bless the
Dóminum. Lord.

Benedícat te Dómi- 4 May the Lord out
nus ex Sion : * qui of Sion bless thee :
fecit cœlum et terram. who hath made heaven
and earth.

Glória Patri, &c.

Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. Miserere mihi, *Ant.* Have mercy on

Domine, et exaudi orationem meam. me, O Lord, and graciously hear my prayer.

In Pascal time. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

HYMN.

Te lucis ante terminum, Now with the fast-departing light,
 Rerum Creator, poscimus; Maker of all ! we ask of thee,
 Ut pro tua clementia, Of thy great mercy, thro' the night
 Sis præsul et custodia. Our guardian and defence to be.

Procul recedant somnia, Far off let idle visions fly ;
 Et noctium phantasmata; No phantom of the night molest ;
 Hostemque nostrum comprime, Curb thou our raging enemy,
 Ne pollutantur corpora. That we in chaste repose may rest.

Præsta, Pater piissime, Father of mercies, hear our cry ;
 Patrique compar Unice, Hear us, O sole-begotten Son ;
 Cum Spiritu Paraclito Who, with the Holy Ghost most high,
 Regnans per omne sæculum. Reignest while endless ages run.

LITTLE CHAPTER.- Jerem. xiv.

Tu autem in nobis Thou, O Lord, art
 es, Dómine, et nomen among us, and thy

sanctum tuum invocá- holy name is invoked
tum est super nos, ne upon us, forsake us
derelínquas nos, Dó- not, O Lord our God.
mine Deus noster.

R. Deo grátias.

R. Thanks be to
God.

Resp. brev.

Short Responsory.

In manus tuas, Dó- Into thy hands, O
mine, comméndo spí- Lord, I commend my
ritum meum.

spirit.

R. In manus tuas,
Dómine, comméndo
spíritum meum.

R. Into thy hands,
O Lord, I commend
my spirit.

V. Redemísti nos,
Dómine, Deus veritá-
tis.

V. Thou hast re-
deemed us, O Lord,
the God of truth.

R. Comméndo spí-
ritum meum.

R. I commend my
spirit.

V. Glória Patri, et
Filio, et Spiritui Sanc-
to.

V. Glory be to the
Father, and to the
Son, and to the Holy
Ghost.

R. In manus tuas,
Dómine, comméndo
spíritum meum.

R. Into thy hands,
O Lord, I commend
my spirit.

V. Custódi nos, Dó-
mine, ut pupíllam óculi.

V. Keep us, O Lord,
as the apple of the eye.

R. Sub umbra alá-

R. Protect us under

rum tuárum prótege the shadow of thy
nos. wings.

In Paschal time, the above are said thus :

In manus tuas, Dó- Into thy hands, O
mine, comméndo spi- Lord, I commend my
ritum meum. Alleluia, spirit. Alleluia, alle-
alleluia. luia.

R. In manus tuas, *R.* Into thy
Dómine, comméndo hands, O Lord, I com-
spiritum meum. Alle- mend my spirit. Al-
luia, alleluia. leluia, alleluia.

V. Redemísti nos, *V.* Thou hast re-
Domine, Deus veritá- deemed us, O Lord,
tis. the God of truth.

R. Alleluia, alle- *R.* Alleluia, al-
luia. leluia.

V. Glória Patri, *V.* Glory be to the
&c. Father, &c.

R. In manus tuas, *R.* Into thy
Dómine, comméndo hands, O Lord, I com-
spiritum meum. Alle- mend my spirit. Al-
luia, alleluia. leluia, alleluia.

V. Custódi nos, *V.* Keep us, O
Domine, ut pupíllam Lord, as the apple of
óculi. Alleluia. the eye. Alleluia.

R. Sub úmbra alá- *R.* Protect us under
rum tuárum prótege the shadow of thy
nos. Alleluia. wings. Alleluia.

THE NUNC DIMITTIS, OR CANTICLE OF
SIMEON.

Ant. Salva nos.

Nunc dimittis ser-
vum tuum, Domine:
* secundum verbum
tuum in pace.

Quia vidérunt óculi
mei * salutáre tuum.

Quod parásti * ante
fáciem ómnium popu-
lórum.

Lumen ad revela-
tiónem géntium, * et
glóriam plebis tuæ
Israel.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Salva nos, Do-
mine, vigilantes, cus-
todi nos dormientes:
ut vigilemus cum
Christo, et requiesca-
mus in pace. (*Tem-
pore Paschali, Alle-
luia.*)

Ant. Save us.

1 Now dost thou
dismiss thy servant, O
Lord, in peace: ac-
cording to thy word.

2 For mine eyes
have seen: thy salva-
tion.

3 Which thou hast
prepared: before the
face of all people.

4 A light to en-
lighten the gentiles:
and the glory of thy
people Israel.

Glory be to the
Father, &c.

Ant. Save us, O
Lord, when we are
awake, and keep us
while we sleep: that
we may watch with
Christ, and rest in
peace. (*In Puschal
time, Alleluia.*)

*The following Prayers are omitted on Doubles,
and within Octaves :*

Kyrie eleison.	Lord have mercy on us.
Christe eleison.	Christ have mercy on us.
Kyrie eleison.	Lord have mercy on us.
Pater noster. (<i>Se- creto.</i>)	Our Father. (<i>In secret.</i>)
<i>V.</i> Et ne nos indu- cas in tentationem.	<i>V.</i> And lead us not into temptation.
<i>R.</i> Sed libera nos a malo.	<i>R.</i> But deliver us from evil.
Credo in Deum. (<i>Secreto.</i>)	I believe in God. (<i>In secret.</i>)
<i>V.</i> Carnis resurrec- tionem.	<i>V.</i> The resurrection of the body.
<i>R.</i> Vitam æternam. Amen.	<i>R.</i> And life ever- lasting. Amen.
<i>V.</i> Benedictus es, Domine, Deus patrum nostrorum.	<i>V.</i> Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of our fathers.
<i>R.</i> Et laudabilis et gloriosus in sæcula.	<i>R.</i> And worthy to be praised, and glori- ous for ever.
<i>V.</i> Benedicamus Pa- trem et Filium cum Sancto Spiritu.	<i>V.</i> Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.

R. Laudemus, et *R.* Let us praise
superexaltemus eum and exalt him for
in sæcula. ever.

V. Benedictus es, *V.* Blessed art thou,
Domine, in firma- O Lord, in the firma-
mento cœli. ment of heaven.

R. Et laudabilis, et *R.* And worthy to
gloriosus, et superex- be praised, and glo-
altatus in sæcula. rious, and exalted for
ever.

V. Benedicat et cus- *V.* May the al-
todiat nos omnipotens mighty and merciful
et misericors Dominus. Lord bless and pre-
serve us.

R. Amen. *R.* Amen.

V. Dignare, Do- *V.* Vouchsafe, O
mine, nocte ista. Lord, this night.

R. Sine peccato nos *R.* To keep us with-
custodire. out sin.

V. Miserere nostri, *V.* Have mercy on
Domine. us, O Lord.

R. Miserere nostri. *R.* Have mercy on us.

V. Fiat misericor- *V.* Let thy mercy,
dia tua, Domine, super O Lord, be upou us.
nos.

R. Quemadmodum *R.* As we have
speravimus in te. hoped in thee.

V. Domine, exaudi *V.* O Lord, hear
orationem meam. my prayer.

R. Et clamor meus
ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobis-
cum.

R. Et cum spiritu
tuo.

Oremus.

Visita, quæsumus,
Domine, habitationem
istam, et omnes insi-
dias inimici ab ea
longe repelle: angeli
tui sancti habitent in
ea, qui nos in pace cus-
todiant: et benedictio
tua sit super nos sem-
per. Per Dominum,
&c. Amen.

V. Dominus vobis-
cum.

R. Et cum spiritu
tuo.

V. Benedicamus Do-
mine.

R. Deo gratias.

Benedicat et custo-
diat nos omnipotens

R. And let my cry
come unto thee.

V. The Lord be
with you.

R. And with thy
spirit.

Let us pray.

Visit, we beseech
thee, O Lord, this
habitation, and drive
far from it all snares
of the enemy: let thy
holy angels dwell
herein to preserve us
in peace: and may
thy blessing be al-
ways upon us. Through
our Lord, &c. Amen.

V. The Lord be
with you.

R. And with thy
spirit.

V. Let us bless the
Lord.

R. Thanks be to
God.

May the almighty
and merciful Lord,

et misericors Dominus, Father, Son, and Holy
Pater, et Filius, et Ghost, bless and pre-
Spiritus Sanctus. serve us.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Here follows the *Antiphon of the Blessed Virgin* proper for the season. The Antiphon is to be said kneeling, except in Paschal time, when it is to be said standing.

After the Antiphon is said:

V. Divinum auxili- V. May the divine
um maneat semper assistance remain al-
nobiscum. ways with us.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Pater Ave Credo.

I.

From Vespers of Saturday before First Sunday in Advent to the Purification, inclusive.

Alma Redemptoris Mater,	Mother of Christ! hear
quæ pervia cœli	thou thy people's cry,
Porta manes, et Stella	Star of the deep, and
maris, succurre cadenti,	portal of the sky!
Surgere qui curat, populo;	Mother of Him who thee
tu quæ genuisti,	from nothing made,
Natura mirante, tuum	Sinking we strive, and
sanctum Genitorem;	call to thee for aid;
Virgo prius ac posterius,	Oh, by that joy which Ga-
Gabrielis ab ore,	briel brought to thee,
Sumens illud Ave, pecca-	Thou Virgin first and last,
torum miserere.	let us thy mercy see.

In Advent.

V. Angelus Domini
nuntiavit Mariæ.

R. Et concepit de
Spiritu Sancto.

Oremus.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde; ut qui, angelo nuntiante, Christi Filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

V. The angel of
the Lord announced
unto Mary.

R. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by his passion and cross, be brought to the glory of his resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

From Christmas-day to the Purification.

V. Post partum virgo
inviolata perman-
sisti.

V. After childbirth
thou didst remain a
pure virgin.

R. Dei Genitrix, intercede pro nobis.

Oremus.

Deus, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ Mariæ virginitate fecunda, humanogeneri præmia præstitisti; tribue, quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere, Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum.

R. Amen.

R. Intercede for us, O Mother of God.

Let us pray.

O God, who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son.

R. Amen.

II.

From Complin on the Feast of the Purification to Maunday Thursday, exclusively.

Ave, Regina cœlorum!	Hail, O Queen of Heav'n enthron'd!
Ave, domina angelorum!	Hail, by angels mistress own'd!
Salve radix, salve porta,	Root of Jesse, Gate of morn,
Ex qua mundo Lux est orta.	Whence the world's true Light was born.

Gaude, Virgo gloriosa.	Glorious Virgin, joy to thee,
Super omnes speciosa.	Loveliest whom in Heaven they see.
Vale, O valde decora !	Fairest thou, where all are fair !
Et pro nobis Christum exora.	Plead with Christ our sins to spare.

V. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata. *V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

R. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos. *R.* Givemestrength against thine enemies.

Oremus.

Concede, misericors Deus, fragilitati nostræ præsidium ; ut qui sanctæ Dei Genitricis memoriam agimus, intercessionis ejus auxilio a nostris iniquitatibus resurgamus. Per eundem Christum, Dominum nostrum.

Let us pray.

Grant, O merciful God, support to our frailty ; that we who celebrate the memory of the holy Mother of God, may, by the help of her intercession, arise from our iniquities. Through the same Christ, our Lord.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

III.

From Complin on Holy Saturday till Trinity Eve.

Regina Cœli, lætare ! alleluia.	Joy to thee, O Queen of Heaven ! alleluia.
Quia quem meruisti por- tare ; alleluia.	He whom thou wast meet to bear ; alleluia.
Resurrexit sicut dixit ; alleluia.	As he promis'd, hath arisen ; alleluia.
Ora pro nobis Deum ; alleluia.	Pour for us to him thy prayer ; alleluia.

<i>V.</i> Gaude et læ- tare, Virgo Maria ; alleluia.	<i>V.</i> Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin Mary ; alleluia.
--	--

<i>R.</i> Quia surrexit Dominus vere ; alle- luia.	<i>R.</i> For the Lord hath risen indeed ; alleluia.
--	--

¶ Oremus.

Let us pray.

Deus qui per resur- rectionem Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi mundum læti- ficare dignatus es ; præsta, quæsumus, ut per ejus Genitricem Virginem Mariam per- petuæ capiamus gau-	O God, who didst vouchsafe to give joy to the world through the resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ ; grant, we be- seech thee, that, through his Mother, the Virgin Mary, we
--	---

dia vitæ. Per eum-
dem Christum, Domi-
num nostrum.

R. Amen.

may obtain the joys
of everlasting life.
'Through the same
Christ, our Lord.

R. Amen.

IV.

From First Vespers of Trinity Sunday to Advent.

Salve, Regina, mater
misericordiæ ;

Vita, dulcedo, et spes
nostra salve.

Ad te clamamus, exules
filii Hevæ ;

Ad te suspiramus, ge-
mentes et flentes in hac
lacrymarum valle.

Eia ergo, Advocata
nostra,

Illos tuos misericordes
oculos ad nos converte ;

Et Jesum, benedictum
fructum ventris tui,

Nobis post hoc exilium
ostende.

O clemens, O pia, O
dulcis Virgo Maria.

*V. Ora pro nobis,
sancta Dei Genitrix.*

*R. Ut digni effi-
ciamur promissionibus
Christi.*

Hail, holy Queen,
Mother of mercy ;

Our life, our sweetness,
and our hope, all hail.

To thee we cry, poor
banished sons of Eve.

To thee we sigh, weep-
ing and mourning in this
vale of tears.

Therefore, O our Ad-
vocate,

Turn thou on us those
merciful eyes of thine ;

And after this our
exile, shew us

Jesus, the blessed fruit
of thy womb.

O merciful, O kind, O
sweet Virgin Mary.

*V. Pray for us, O
holy Mother of God.*

*R. That we may be
made worthy of the
promises of Christ.*

Oremus.

Omnipotens, sempiternus Deus, qui gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ corpus et animam, ut dignum Filii tui habitaculum effici mereretur, Spiritu Sancto cooperante, præparasti; da ut cujus commemoratione lætamur, ejus pia intercessione ab instantibus malis et a morte perpetua liberemur. Per eundem Christum, Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

Let us pray.

Almighty, everlasting God, who, by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst prepare the body and soul of Mary, glorious Virgin and Mother, to become the worthy habitation of thy Son; grant that we may be delivered from instant evils and from everlasting death by her gracious intercession, in whose commemoration we rejoice. Through the same Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

BENEDICTION OF THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT.

When the priest opens the Tabernacle, and incenses the Blessed
Sacrament, is sung the hymn,

<p>O Salutaris Hostia,</p> <p>Quæ cœli pandis ostium :</p> <p>Bella premunt hostilia,</p> <p>Da robur, fer auxilium.</p>	<p>O Saving Victim, opening wide</p> <p>The gate of heav'n to man below !</p> <p>Our foes press on from every side ;</p> <p>Thine aid supply, thy strength bestow.</p>
--	--

<p>Uni trinœque Domino</p> <p>Sit sempiterna gloria,</p> <p>Qui vitam sine termino</p> <p>Nobis donet in patria.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Amen.</p>	<p>To thy great name be endless praise,</p> <p>Immortal Godhead, one in three !</p> <p>O grant us endless length of days</p> <p>In our true native land with thee.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Amen.</p>
---	---

BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT. 133

After which follows the *Litany of the Blessed Virgin*, see p. 805 or some Psalm, or Antiphon, or Hymn appropriate to the Feast, or in honour of the Most Holy Sacrament.

If the *Te Deum*, p. 828, be sung, the persons present stand until the words *Te ergo, quæsumus* (*We pray thee, therefore*), when they kneel.

Then is sung the hymn *Tantum ergo Sacramentum*, all present making a profound inclination while the words *Veneremur cernui* are being said. (100 days.)

Tantum ergo Sacra-	Down in adoration
mentum,	falling,
Veneremur cernui ;	Lo ! the sacred host
	we hail ;
Et antiquum docu-	Lo ! o'er ancient forms
mentum	departing,
Novo cedat ritui ;	Newer rites of grace
	prevail ;
Præstet fides supple-	Faith for all defects
mentum	supplying,
Sensuum defectui.	Where the feeble
	senses fail.

Genitori, Genito-	To the everlasting Fa-
que,	ther,
Laus et jubilatio,	And the Son who
	reigns on high,
Salus, honor, virtus	With the Holy Ghost
quoque	proceeding
Sit et benedictio ;	Forth from each
	eternally,

Procedenti ab utroque	Be salvation, honour,
	blessing,
Compar sit laudatio.	Might, and endless
	majesty.
Amen.	Amen.

<i>V.</i> Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis. [Alle- luia.]	<i>V.</i> Thou didst give them bread from hea- ven. [Alleluia.]
<i>R.</i> Omne delecta- mentum in se haben- tem. [Alleluia.]	<i>R.</i> Containiug in itself all sweetness. [Alleluia.]

Oremus.

Deus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili, passionis tuæ memo- riam reliquisti; tribue, quæsumus, ita nos corporis et sanguinis tui sacra mysteria ve- nerari; ut redemp- tionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentia- mus. Qui vivis, &c. Amen.	<i>Let us pray.</i> O God, who, under a wonderful Sacra- ment, hast left us a memorial of thy pas- sion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that we may ever feel within us the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest, &c. Amen.
--	--

Then the Benediction is given with the Blessed Sacrament. Bow down in profound adoration before your Saviour there

present, and beseech his blessing on yourself, and on the whole Church. You can say in your heart when the bell rings (100 days).

Blessed and praised every moment,
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament.

After Benediction is sung this Anthem and Psalm.

Adoremus in æternum Sanctissimum Sacramentum.	May we for ever adore the Most Holy Sacrament.
---	--

Psalm cxvi.

Laudate Dominum, omnes gentes : * laudate eum, omnes populi.	Oh ! praise the Lord, all ye nations : praise him, all ye people.
--	---

2 Quoniam confirmata est super nos misericordia ejus : * et veritas Domini manet in æternum.	2 For his mercy is confirmed upon us : and the truth of the Lord remaineth for ever.
--	--

Gloria Patri, &c.	Glory be to the Father, &c. !
-------------------	-------------------------------

Adoremus in æternum Sanctissimum Sacramentum.	May we for ever adore the Most Holy Sacrament.
---	--

THE SACRAMENTS.

THE ORDER OF BAPTISM.

The Priest, vested in a surplice and violet stole, receives the name of the person to be baptised, and interrogates him by name as follows :

Sacerdos. *N.*, quid
petis ab ecclesia Dei ?

Priest. *N.*, what dost
thou ask of the church of
God ?

Resp. Fidem.

Godfather. Faith.

Sacerdos. Fides quid
tibi præstat ?

Priest. What doth faith
obtain for thee ?

Resp. Vitam æternam.

Godfather. Life ever-
lasting.

Sacerdos. Si igitur vis
ad vitam ingredi, serva
mandata. Diliges Do-
minum Deum tuum ex
toto corde tuo, ex tota
anima tua, et ex tota
mente tua, et proximum
tuum sicut teipsum.

Priest. If then thou
wilt enter into life, keep
the commandments.
Thou shalt love the Lord
thy God with all thy
heart, with all thy soul,
and with all thy mind,
and thy neighbour as
thyself.

Then he breathes thrice gently upon the face of the person to be baptised, and says once :

Exi ab eo, immunde spiritus, et da locum Spiritui Sancto, Paraclito. Go out of *him*, thou unclean spirit, and give place unto the Holy Spirit, the Paraclete.

After that, he makes the sign of the Cross, with his thumb, upon the forehead and on the breast of the person to be baptised, saying :

Accipe signum crucis tam in fronte ✠, quam in corde ✠, sume fidem cœlestium præceptorum, et talis esto moribus, ut templum Dei jam esse possis. Receive the sign of the cross both upon thy forehead and also upon thy heart, take unto thee the faith of the heavenly precepts, and in thy manners be such, that thou mayest now be the temple of God.

Oremus.

Preces nostras, quæsumus, Domine, clementer exaudi; et hunc electum tuum, N., crucis Dominicæ impressione signatum, perpetua virtute custodi; ut magnitudinis gloriæ tuæ rudimenta servans, per custodiam mandatorum tuorum, ad regenerationis gloriam pervenire mereatur. Per Christum Dominum nostrum,

R. Amen.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully hear our prayers; and keep by thy perpetual assistance this thine elect, *N.*, signed with the sign of the Lord's cross, that, preserving the rudiments of the greatness of thy glory, *he* may deserve, by the keeping of thy commandments, to attain unto the glory of regeneration. Through Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

Then he lays his hand upon the head of the person to be baptised, and says :

Oremus.

Omnipotens sempiternus Deus, Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, respicere dignare super hunc famulum tuum, *N.*, quem ad rudimenta fidei vocare dignatus es; omnem cæcitatem cordis ab eo expelle; disrumpe omnes laqueos Satanae, quibus fuerat colligatus: aperi ei, Domine, januam pietatis tuæ, ut signo sapientiae tuæ imbutus, omnium cupiditatum foetibus careat, et ad suavem odorem præceptorum tuorum lætus tibi in ecclesia tua deserviat, et proficiat de die in diem. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

Then the Priest blesses the salt, which, after it has been once blessed, may serve for the same purpose on other occasions.

Oremus.

Exorcizo te, creatura salis, in nomine Dei Patris ✠ omnipotentis, et in charitate Domini nostri Jesu ✠ Christi, et

Let us pray.

Almighty everlasting God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe to look upon this thy servant, *N.*, whom thou hast been pleased to call unto the rudiments of the faith; drive out from *him* all blindness of heart; break all the bonds of Satan wherewith *he* was tied; open unto *him*, O Lord, the gate of thy mercy, that, being imbued with the seal of thy wisdom, *he* may be free from the abominations of all wicked desires; and, by the sweet odour of thy precepts, may joyfully serve thee in thy Church, and go forward from day to day. Through the same Christ our Lord.

*R. Amen.**Let us pray.*

I exorcise thee, creature of salt, in the name of God the Father ✠ almighty, and in the charity of our Lord Jesus ✠

in virtute Spiritus Sancti. Exorcizo te per Deum-vivum, per Deum verum, per Deum sanctum, per Deum qui te ad tutelam humani generis procreavit, et populo venienti ad credulitatem per servos suos consecrari præcepit, ut in nomine sanctæ Trinitatis efficiaris salutare sacramentum ad effugandum inimicum. Proinde rogamus te, Domine Deus noster, ut hanc creaturam salis sanctificando sanctifices, et benedicendo benedicas, ut fiat omnibus accipientibus perfecta medicina, permanens in visceribus eorum, in nomine ejusdem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos, et sæculum per ignem.

R. Amen.

Christ, and in the power of the Holy Ghost. I exorcise thee by the living God, by the true God, by the holy God, by God who hath created thee for the preservation of mankind, and hath appointed thee to be consecrated by his servants for the people coming unto the faith, that, in the name of the holy Trinity, thou mayest be made a salutary sacrament to drive away the enemy. Wherefore, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, that sanctifying thou mayest sanctify this creature of salt, and blessing thou mayest bless it, that it may become unto all who receive it a perfect medicine, abiding in their hearts in the name of the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who shall come to judge the living and the dead, and the world by fire.

R. Amen.

Then he puts a small quantity of the blessed salt into the mouth of the person to be baptised, saying :

N., Acci-pe sal sapien-

N., Receive the salt of

tisæ; propitiatio sit tibi
in vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

Sacer. Pax tecum.

R. Et cum spiritû tuo.

Oremus.

Deus patrum nostrorum, Deus universæ Conditor veritatis, te supplices exoramus, ut hunc famulum tuum, *N.*, respicere digneris propitius, et hoc primum pabulum salis gustantem, non diutius esurire permittas, quo minus cibo expleatur cœlesti, quatenus sit semper spiritu fervens, spe gaudens, tuo semper nomini serviens. Perduc eum, Domine, quæsumus, ad novæ regenerationis lavacrum, ut cum fidelibus tuis promissionum tuarum æterna præmia consequi mereatur. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

Exorcizo te, immunde spiritus, in nomine Pa-

wisdom; let it be to thee a propitiation unto life everlasting.

R. Amen.

Priest. Peace be with thee.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God of our fathers, O God, the Author of all truth, we humbly beseech thee, graciously vouchsafe to look upon this thy servant, *N.*, and, tasting this first nutriment of salt, suffer *him* no longer to hunger for want of being filled with heavenly meat, so that *he* may be always fervent in spirit, rejoicing in hope, always serving thy name. Bring *him*, O Lord, we beseech thee, to the laver of the new regeneration, that, with thy faithful, *he* may deserve to attain unto the everlasting rewards of thy promises. Through Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

I exorcise thee, unclean spirit, in the name

tris ✠, et Filii ✠, et Spiritus ✠ Sancti, ut exeat et recedas ab hoc famulo Dei, *N.* Ipse enim tibi imperat, maledicte, damnate, qui pedibus super mare ambulavit, et Petro mergenti dexteram porrexit.

Ergo, maledicte diabole, recognosce sententiam tuam, et da honorem Deo vivo et vero, da honorem Jesu Christo Filio ejus, et Spiritui Sancto, et recede ab hoc famulo Dei, *N.*, quia istum sibi Deus, et Dominus noster Jesus Christus ad suam sanctam gratiam, et benedictionem, fontemque baptismatis vocare dignatus est.

of the Father ✠, and of the Son ✠, and of the Holy ✠ Ghost, that thou go out and depart from this servant of God, *N.* For He commands thee, accursed one, who walked on foot upon the sea, and stretched out his right hand to Peter when sinking.

Therefore, accursed devil, acknowledge thy sentence, and give honour to the living and true God; give honour to Jesus Christ his Son, and to the Holy Ghost; and depart from this servant of God, *N.*, because our God and Lord Jesus Christ hath vouchsafed to call *him* to his holy grace and benediction, and to the font of baptism.

Here he makes the sign of the Cross, with his thumb, on the forehead of the person to be baptised, saying :

Et hoc signum sanctæ crucis ✠ quod nos fronti ejus damus, tu, maledicte diabole, nunquam audeas violare. Per eundem

And this sign of the holy cross ✠ which we make upon *his* forehead, do thou, accursed devil, never dare to violate.

Christum Dominum nos- Through the same Christ
trum. our Lord.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Then he lays his hand upon the head of the person to be baptised, and says:

Oremus.

Æternam ac justissimam pietatem tuam deprecor, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus, Auctor luminis et veritatis, super hunc famulum tuum *N.*, ut digneris illum illuminare lumine intelligentiæ tuæ: munda eum, et sanctifica: da ei scientiam veram, ut dignus gratia baptismi tui effectus, teneat firmam spem, consilium rectum doctrinam sanctam. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

Let us pray.

I supplicate thy eternal and most just goodness, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God, Author of light and truth, in behalf of this thy servant *N.*, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to enlighten *him* with the light of thy wisdom: cleanse *him*, and sanctify *him*: give unto *him* true knowledge, that, being made worthy of the grace of thy baptism, *he* may keep firm hope, right counsel, and holy doctrine. Through Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

After this, the Priest lays the end of his stole upon the person to be baptised, and admits him into the Church, saying:—

N., ingredere in templum Dei, ut habeas partem cum Christo in vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

N., enter into the temple of God, that thou mayest have part with Christ unto life everlasting.

R. Amen.

When they have entered the Church, the Priest, as he proceeds to the Font, says, along with the Sponsors, in a loud voice :

Credo in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem cœli et terræ. Et in Jesum Christum, Filium ejus unicum Dominum nostrum ; qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto ; natus ex Maria virgine ; passus sub Pontio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus, et sepultus ; descendit ad inferos ; tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ; ascendit ad cœlos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis ; inde venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in Spiritum Sanctum ; sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam ; Sanctorum communionem ; remissionem peccatorum ; carnis resurrectionem ; vitam æternam. Amen.

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis ; sanctificetur nomen tuum ; adveniat regnum tuum ; fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cœlo, et in terra. Panem nos-

I believe in God the Father almighty, Creator of heaven and earth. And in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord ; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost ; born of the Virgin Mary ; suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried ; he descended into hell ; the third day he rose again from the dead ; he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father almighty ; from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost ; the holy Catholic Church ; the communion of Saints ; the forgiveness of sins ; the resurrection of the body ; and the life everlasting. Amen.

Our Father, who art in heaven ; hallowed be thy name ; thy kingdom come ; thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our

trum quotidianum da nobis hodie; et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem; sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

daily bread; and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

And then, before he enters the Baptistery, he says:

The Exorcism.

Exorcizo te, omnis spiritus immunde, in nomine Dei Patris ✠ omnipotentis, et in nomine Jesu Christi, Filii ejus, ✠ Domini et Judicis nostri, et in virtute Spiritus ✠ Sancti, ut discedas ab hoc plasmate Dei, *N.*, quod Dominus noster ad templum sanctum suum vocare dignatus est, ut fiat templum Dei vivi, et Spiritus Sanctus habitet in eo. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum, qui venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos, et sæculum per ignem.

I exorcise thee, every unclean spirit, in the name of God the Father ✠ almighty, and in the name of Jesus Christ his Son ✠, our Lord and Judge, and in the power of the Holy ✠ Ghost, that thou depart from this creature of God, *N.*, which our Lord hath vouchsafed to call unto his holy temple, that it may be made the temple of the living God, and that the Holy Ghost may dwell therein. By the same Christ our Lord, who shall come to judge the living and the dead, and the world by fire.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Then the Priest, wetting his right thumb with spittle and touching therewith, in the form of a Cross, the right ear of the person to be baptised, and afterwards the left, says :

Ephphetha ✠ quod est Ephphetha ✠, that is to
✠, Adaperire : say ✠, Be opened :

And, touching his nostrils, adds :

In odorem suavitatis. For a savour of sweetness.

Tu autem effugare, diabolus appropinquabit enim But thou, Satan, fly
judicium Dei. for behold the judgment
of God is at hand.

Then he interrogates the person to be baptised, by name, saying :

N., abrenuntias Satanæ ? *N.*, dost thou renounce Satan ?

R. Abrenuntio. *R.* I do renounce him.

Sacerdos. Et omnibus operibus ejus ? *Priest.* And all his works ?

R. Abrenuntio. *R.* I do renounce them.

Sacerdos. Et omnibus pompis ejus ? *Priest.* And all his pomps ?

R. Abrenuntio. *R.* I do renounce them.

Then the Priest dips a small silver rod, or his thumb, in the oil of the Catechumens, and anoints the person to be baptised on the breast, and between the shoulders, in the form of a Cross, saying :

Ego te linio ✠ oleo salutis, in Christo Jesu ✠ Domino nostro, ut I anoint thee ✠ with
habeas vitam æternam. the oil of salvation, in
Christ Jesus ✠ our Lord,
that thou mayest have
life everlasting.

R. Amen. *R.* Amen.

Next, he wipes his thumb and the parts anointed with wool, and changes the stole from violet to white. Then he asks the person to be baptised, by name :

N., credis in Deum Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem cœli et terræ? *N.*, dost thou believe in God the Father almighty, Creator of heaven and earth?

R. Credo.

Credis in Jesum Christum Filium ejus unicum, Dominum nostrum, natum et passum?

R. I do believe.

Dost thou believe in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord, who was born into this world, and who suffered for us?

R. Credo.

Credis in Spiritum Sanctum, Sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, Sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, carnis resurrectionem, et vitam æternam?

R. I do believe.

Dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the communion of Saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body, and life everlasting?

R. Credo.

N., vis baptizari?

I do believe.

N., wilt thou be baptised?

R. Volo.

R. I will.

Then the Godfather, or the Godmother, or both, holding or touching the person to be baptised, the Priest takes the baptismal water in a small vessel, and pours it therefrom thrice on his head, in the form of a Cross; and at the same time, uttering the words once only, distinctly and attentively, he says:

N., ego te baptizo in nomine ✠ Patris, et Filii ✠, et Spiritus ✠ Sancti.

N., I baptise thee in the name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, ✠ and of the Holy ✠ Ghost.

This done, the Priest dips a style, or his thumb, in the holy chrism, and anoints the person baptised on the top of his head, in the form of a Cross, saying:

Deus omnipotens, Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui te regeneravit ex aqua et Spiritu Sancto, quique dedit tibi remissionem omnium peccatorum ipse te ✠ liniat chrismate salutis in eodem Christo Jesu Domino nostro, in vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

Sacerdos. Pax tibi.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

God almighty, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath regenerated thee by water and the Holy Ghost, and who hath given unto thee remission of all thy sins, may he ✠ himself anoint thee with the chrism of salvation, in the same Christ Jesus our Lord, unto life eternal.

R. Amen.

Priest. Peace be unto thee.

R. And with thy spirit.

Then he wipes his thumb and the part anointed, and puts upon the head of the person baptised a white linen cloth, in place of the white garment anciently used, saying:

N., accipe vestem candidam, quam immaculatam perferas ante tribunal Domini nostri Jesu Christi, ut habeas vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

N., receive this white garment, and see thou carry it without stain before the judgment-seat of our Lord Jesus Christ, that thou mayest have eternal life.

R. Amen.

Then he gives to the person baptised, or (in the case of an infant) to the Godfather, a lighted candle, saying:

N., accipe lampadem ardentem, et irreprehensibilem, et accipe lucem, et custodiamus eam.

sibilis custodi baptismum tuum : serva Dei mandata, ut cum Dominus venerit ad nuptias, possis occurrere ei una cum omnibus sanctis in aula cœlesti, habeasque vitam æternam, et vivas in sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

baptism so as to be without blame : keep the commandments of God, that when the Lord shall come to the nuptials, thou mayest meet him together with all the saints in the heavenly court, and have eternal life, and live for ever and ever.

R. Amen.

Lastly, he says :

N., vade in pace, et Dominus sit tecum.

R. Amen.

N., go in peace, and the Lord be with thee.

R. Amen.

THE MANNER OF LAY PERSONS BAPTISING AN INFANT IN DANGER OF DEATH.

Take common water, pour it on the head or face of the child, and whilst you are pouring it, say the following words :

I baptise thee in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

SACRAMENT OF CONFIRMATION.

DEVOTIONS.

BEFORE Confirmation, it is proper to make a preparation of some days by frequent and fervent prayer, especially by devout acts of sorrow and contrition (for which purpose the psalm *Miserere* may be also used), and by repeated invocations of the Holy Ghost in the hymn *Veni Creator Spiritus*, or *Veni Sancte Spiritus*.

Prayer for obtaining right Dispositions for receiving the Sacrament of Confirmation.

O my God, through thy great mercy I have received three of thy most holy sacraments ; the first to make me thy child, the second to efface the stains which sin had made in my soul, the third to unite me with thy divine Son. Grant, then, I beseech thee, that the sacrament which I am now preparing to receive, may avail to the making me a perfect Christian ; that it may give me strength and courage to combat my evil habits, to overcome all my temptations, to conform myself perfectly to thy law, and to become a true soldier of Jesus Christ, ready to suffer anything rather than renounce his holy religion, and to maintain it, if need be, even at the peril of my life. This I most earnestly beseech thee, O my God, through the merits of thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee for ever and ever. Amen.

Prayer for the Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

O Holy Spirit, Eternal Love of the Father and the Son, vouchsafe to grant unto me, I beseech thee, the fruit of Charity, that I may be united to thee by divine love ; the fruit of Joy, that I may be filled with a holy consolation ; the fruit of Peace, that I may enjoy inward tranquillity of soul ; the fruit of Patience, that I may endure humbly every thing that may be opposed to my own desires ; the fruit of Benignity, that I may willingly relieve the necessities of my neighbour ; the fruit of Goodness, that I may be benevolent towards all ; the fruit of Longanimity, that I may not be discouraged by delay, but may persevere in prayer ; the fruit of Mildness, that I may subdue every rising of evil temper, stifle every murmur, and repress the sus-

ceptibilities of my nature, in all my dealings with my neighbour; the fruit of Fidelity, that I may rely, with assured confidence, on the word of God; the fruit of Modesty, that I may order my exterior regularly; the fruits of Contineny and Chastity, that I may keep my body in such holiness as becometh thy temple, so that, having, by thy assistance, preserved my heart pure on earth, I may merit, in Jesus Christ, according to the words of the Gospel, to see God eternally in the glory of his kingdom. Amen.

Acts before Confirmation.

An Act of Faith.—O Holy Spirit, I firmly believe that I am about to receive thee in the sacrament of Confirmation. I believe it because thou hast said it, and thou art the Truth itself.

An Act of Hope.—Relying on thy infinite goodness, O Holy and Sanctifying Spirit, I confidently hope, that, receiving thee in the sacrament of Confirmation, I shall receive the abundance of thy graces. I trust in thee that thou wilt make me a perfect Christian, and that thou wilt give me strength to confess the faith, even at the peril of my life.

An Act of Charity.—I love thee, O Holy Spirit, with all my heart, and with all my soul, above all things, because thou art infinitely good and worthy to be loved. Kindle in my heart the fire of thy love; and grant that, having received thee in the sacrament of Confirmation, I may faithfully perform all the duties of my state to the end of my life.

ORDER OF CONFIRMATION.

The Bishop proceeds to the faldstool before the altar, or other convenient place, and sits thereon, with his face to the

people, holding his pastoral staff in his left hand. Rising up, he stands with his face towards the persons to be confirmed, and having his hands joined before his breast (the persons to be confirmed kneeling, and also having their hands joined before their breasts), he says :

Spiritus Sanctus superveniat in vos, et virtus Altissimi custodiat vos a peccatis.

R. Amen.

May the Holy Ghost come down upon you, and may the power of the Most High preserve you from sins.

R. Amen.

Then, signing himself, with his right hand, with the sign of the cross from his forehead to his breast, he says :

V. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Then, with his hands extended towards the persons to be confirmed, he says :

Oremus.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui regenerare dignatus es hos famulos tuos ex aqua et Spiritu Sancto, qui que dedisti eis remissionem omnium peccatorum ; emitte in eos septi-

Let us pray.

Almighty, everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed to regenerate these thy servants by water and the Holy Ghost, and hast given unto them the remission of all their sins,

formem Spiritum tuum,
Sanctum Paraclitum, de
coelis.

R. Amen.

Spiritum sapientiæ et
intellectus.

R. Amen.

Spiritum consilii et
fortitudinis.

R. Amen.

Spiritum scientiæ et
pietatis.

R. Amen.

Adimple eos spiritu ti-
moris tui, et consigna eos
signo cru- \dagger -cis Christi, in
vitam propitiatus æter-
nam. Per eundem Do-
minum nostrum Jesum
Christum Filium tuum,
qui tecum vivit et regnat
in unitate ejusdem Spi-
ritus Sancti, Deus, per om-
nia sæcula sæculorum

R. Amen.

send forth upon them thy
sevenfold Spirit, the Holy
Paraclete, from heaven.

R. Amen.

V. The spirit of wis-
dom and of understand-
ing.

R. Amen.

V. The spirit of coun-
sel and of fortitude.

R. Amen.

V. The spirit of know-
ledge and of godliness.

R. Amen.

Replenish them with
the spirit of thy fear, and
sign them with the sign
of the cross \dagger of Christ,
in thy mercy, unto life
eternal. Through the
same thy Son Jesus Christ
our Lord, who liveth and
reigneth with thee in the
unity of the same Holy
Spirit, God, world with-
out end.

R. Amen.

The Bishop inquires separately the name of each person to be confirmed, who is presented to him by the godfather or godmother, kneeling; and having dipped the end of the thumb of his right hand in chrism, he makes the sign of the cross, with his thumb, on the forehead of the person to be confirmed, saying:

N., signo te signo
cru- \dagger -cis, et confirmo te
chrismate salutis. In no-

N., I sign thee with
the sign of the cross \dagger ,
and I confirm thee with

mine **Pa**tris, et **Fi** the chrysm of salvation.
lii, et **Spiritus** Sancti. In the name of the Fa-
 ther, and of the Son,
 and of the Holy Ghost.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Then he strikes him gently on the cheek, saying :

Pax tecum.

Peace be with thee.

When all have been confirmed, the Bishop wipes his hands with bread-crumbs, and washes them over a basin. Whilst he is washing his hands, the following antiphon is sung or read by the clerks :

Confirma hoc, Deus, quod operatus es in nobis, a templo sancto quod est in Jerusalem.

Confirm, O Lord, that which thou hast wrought in us, from thy holy temple, which is in Jerusalem.

R. Gloria Patri, &c.

R. Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then the antiphon *Confirma hoc Deus* is repeated; after which the Bishop, laying aside his mitre, rises up, and standing towards the altar, with his hands joined before his breast, says :

V. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

V. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy spirit.

Then, with his hands still joined before his breast, and all the persons confirmed devoutly kneeling, he says :

Oremus.

Let us pray.

Deus, qui apostolis tuis Sanctum dedisti Spiritum, et per eos eorumque successores, cæteris fidelibus tradendum esse voluisti, respice propitius ad humilitatis nostræ famulatum; et præsta, ut eorum corda, quorum frontes sacro chrismate delinivimus, et signo sanctæ crucis signavimus, idem Spiritus Sanctus in eis superveniens, templum gloriæ suæ dignanter inhabitando perficiat. Qui cum Patre et eodem Spiritu Sancto, vivis et regnas Deus, in sæcula sæculorum.

God, who didst give to thine Apostles the Holy Spirit, and didst ordain that by them and their successors he should be delivered to the rest of the faithful, look mercifully on our unworthy service; and grant that the hearts of those whose foreheads we have anointed with the sacred chrism, and signed with the sign of the holy cross, may, by the same Holy Spirit descending upon them, and graciously abiding with them, be made the temple of his glory. Who, with the Father and the same Holy Spirit, livest and reignest, God, world without end.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Then he says :

Ecce sic benedicetur omnis homo qui timet Dominum.

Behold, thus shall every man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

And turning to the persons confirmed, he makes over them the sign of the cross, saying :

Benedicat vos Dominus ex Sion, ut videatis

May the Lord bless you out of Sion, that you

bona Jerusalem omnibus may see the prosperity of
diebus vitæ vestræ, et Jerusalem all the days of
habeatis vitam æternam. your life, and have life
everlasting.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

On returning to your place, after having been confirmed, consecrate some moments to thank God for the graces he has so mercifully bestowed upon you in the sacrament of Confirmation. Imagine you are among the Apostles after the descent of the Holy Ghost, and join most devoutly in the transports with which they glorified God. Renew your good resolutions; place yourself under the protection of the most holy Virgin, praying the august Spouse of the Holy Ghost to obtain for you grace to remain faithful to the divine inspirations, and to perform all that you have promised, for the glory of God and your own salvation.

The Te Deum is usually sung after Confirmation.
(See page 323.)

Prayer.

O Lord, I am about to leave this holy place, in which thy Holy Spirit hath vouchsafed to visit my soul. Withdraw not thyself from me, O most Holy Spirit; but let thy love embrace me on every side. Suffer not that this forehead, on which the holy unction is still fresh, should ever be ashamed of the Gospel of Christ, nor the members of my body, which is now become thy temple, should ever be dishonoured and defiled by sin. May my heart never resist thee, O most blessed Spirit, but ever yield to the impressions of thy grace; for thou art the Spirit of wisdom and the Spirit of strength, and thou only canst accomplish in me those good desires with which thou inspirest me. Amen

SACRAMENT OF PENANCE.

THE PREPARATION FOR CONFESSION.

I.—A Prayer to implore the divine assistance in order to make a good Confession.

O MOST merciful God, I most humbly thank thee for all thy mercies unto me, and particularly at this time, for thy forbearance and long-suffering with me, notwithstanding my many and grievous sins. It is of thy great mercy that I have not fallen into greater and more grievous sins than those which I have committed, and that I have not been cut off and cast into hell. O my God, although I have been so ungrateful to thee in times past, yet I now beseech thee to accept me, returning to thee with an earnest desire to repent and devote myself to thee, my Lord and my God, and to praise thy holy name for ever.

Receive my confession, and spare me, O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, whom I, an unworthy sinner, am not worthy to name, because I have so often offended thee. Rebuke me not in thine anger, and cast me not away from Thy face, O good Jesus, who hast said that thou wilt not the death of a

sinner, but rather that he be converted and live. Receive me, I beseech thee, returning to thee with a penitent and contrite heart. Spare me, O most kind Jesus, who didst die upon the cross that thou mightest save sinners. To whom shall I flee but unto thee, my only hope and my salvation? Have mercy upon me, O most gracious Lord, and despise not the humble and contrite heart of thy servant. I know thy mercies are above all thy works, and I most confidently hope that, as in thy mercy thou hast spared me so long, and hast now given me this desire of returning to thee, so thou wilt finish the work thou hast begun, and bring me to a perfect reconciliation with thee.

I desire now to comply with thy holy institution of the sacrament of Penance; I desire to confess my sins with all sincerity to thee and to thy minister; and, therefore, I desire to know myself, and to call myself to an account by a diligent examination of my conscience. But, O my God, how miserably shall I deceive myself, if thou assist me not in this great work by thy heavenly light. Remove then every veil that hides any of my sins from me, that I may see them all in their true colours, and may sincerely detest them. Let me not any longer be imposed upon by

the enemy or by my own self-love, so as to mistake vice for virtue, to hide myself from myself, or in any way to flatter myself in my sins.

I beg of you, most gracious Virgin Mary, beloved Mother of Jesus Christ my Redeemer, intercede for me with him. Obtain for me the full knowledge of all my sins, with the grace of a sincere sorrow and a firm determination to amend my life, to the salvation of my soul and the glory of his name.

I implore the same grace of thee, my Angel Guardian, who wast present with me when I sinned, and watched over me when I offended God; of you my holy patrons *N.* and *N.*; of you, holy St. Peter and holy Magdalen, the true models of a repentant sinner, and of all the saints of God; intercede for me, a sinner, repenting of my sins, and resolving to confess and amend them.

II.—The Examination of Conscience.

In examining your conscience, remember you have to find out what sins you have committed, and how many times you have committed them. You are obliged to confess all mortal sins, and one mortal sin omitted either wilfully or through a careless examination of your conscience, renders your confession of no avail, and makes you guilty of the sin of sacrilege. Examine your conscience, therefore, with great care; often during your examination make a little aspiration, "*Jesus, give me your grace;*" or, "*Mary, my Mother, help me.*"

If you confess often, every week or month, you may use the following examination of conscience. *N.B.* Always confess, in addition to your present sins, some sin of your past life; one you feel most sorrow for.

An Examination of Conscience for those who confess their Sins regularly and frequently, according to the threefold duty we owe to God, to our Neighbour, and to ourselves.*

I. IN RELATION TO GOD.

1. Have I omitted morning or evening prayer, or neglected to make my daily examination of conscience? Have I prayed negligently, and with wilful distractions?

2. Have I been negligent in the discharge of any of my religious duties? Have I taken care that those under my charge have not wanted the instructions necessary for their condition, nor time for prayer, or to prepare for the sacraments?

3. Have I spoken irreverently of God and holy things? Have I taken his name in vain, or told untruths?

4. Have I omitted my duty through human respect or interest? &c.

5. Have I been zealous for God's honour, for justice, virtue, and truth, and reproved such as act otherwise?

6. Have I resigned my will to God in troubles, necessities, sickness?

7. Have I carefully avoided all kinds of impurity, and faithfully resisted thoughts of infidelity, distrust, presumption?

* For a larger form, see p. 162.

II. IN RELATION TO MY NEIGHBOUR.

1. Have I disobeyed my superiors, murmured against their commands, or spoken of them contemptuously?

2. Have I been troubled, peevish, or impatient, when told of my faults, and not corrected them? Have I scorned the good advice of others, or censured their proceedings?

3. Have I offended any one by injurious words or actions, or given way to hatred, jealousy, or revenge?

4. Or lessened their reputation by any sort of detraction, or in any matter of importance?

5. Have I formed rash judgments, or spread any report, true or false, that exposed my neighbour to contempt, or made him undervalued?

6. Have I, by carrying stories backward and forward, or otherwise, created discord and misunderstanding between neighbours?

7. Have I been forward or peevish towards any one in my carriage, speech, or conversation?

8. Or taken pleasure to vex, mortify, or provoke them?

9. Have I mocked or reproached them for their corporal or spiritual imperfections?

10. Have I been excessive in reprehending those under my care, or been wanting in giving them just reproof?

11. Have I borne with their oversights and imperfections, and given them good counsel?

12. Have I been solicitous for such as are under my charge; and provided for their souls and bodies?

III. IN RELATION TO MYSELF.

1. Have I been obstinate in following my own will, or in defending my own opinion in things either indifferent, dangerous, or scandalous?

2. Have I taken pleasure in hearing myself praised, or acted from motives of vanity or human respect?

3. Have I indulged myself in too much ease and sloth, or any ways yielded to sensuality or impurity?

4. Has my conversation been edifying and moderate; or have I been froward, proud, or troublesome to others?

5. Have I spent over much time in recreation or useless employments, and thereby omitted or put off my devotions to unseasonable times?

6. Have I yielded to intemperance, rage, impatience, or jealousy?

Should it unfortunately happen you have been a long time away from confession, or if you are preparing for a general confession, you can use the following Examination of Conscience :

Examination of Conscience upon the Ten Commandments.

The First Commandment.

"I am the Lord thy God," &c.—EXODUS XX.

HAVE you been guilty of heresy or disbelief, or wilful doubting of any article of faith? How often? and for how long a time? Or have you rashly exposed yourself to the danger of infidelity, by reading bad books, or keeping wicked company? How often?

Have you, by word or deed, denied your religion, or gone to places of false worship, so as to join in any way in the worship, or to give scandal? How often?

Have you been ignorant of the articles of your creed, of the commandments, or of any of those things which Christians in your station are bound to know? For how long a time?

Have you despaired of salvation, or of the forgiveness of your sins? Or have you rashly presumed upon finding mercy; going on in your sins, without any thoughts of amendment; or depending upon a death-bed repentance? How long have you been in this way?

Have you, after falling into mortal sin, neglected for a long time to turn to God by repentance? and for how long a time?

Have you committed any thing that you judged or doubted to be a mortal sin, though perhaps it was not so? How often? Or have you exposed

yourself to the evident danger of mortal sin ? How often ? and of what sin ?

Have you been negligent in the worship of God ? seldom or never adoring and praising him, or giving him thanks ; praying but little, or with little attention ; and neglecting to make acts of faith, hope, or love of God ? How long has this negligence continued ?

Have you made a sacrilegious confession or communion, by concealing some mortal sin in confession, or what you doubted might be mortal ; or for want of a hearty sorrow for your sins, and a firm purpose of amendment ; or by being grossly negligent in the examination of your conscience ? How often ?

Have you received any other sacrament, for example, confirmation or matrimony, in mortal sin ?

Have you neglected to perform the penance enjoined in confession ? or said it with wilful distractions ? How often ?

Have you presumed to receive the Blessed Sacrament after having broken your fast ?

Have you been guilty of idolatry, or of giving divine honours to any thing created, or used any witchcraft, or charms, or spells, or such like other diabolical inventions ? How often ? and with what scandal or ill example to others ?

Have you employed prayers or sacred names to superstitious uses ? How often ?

Have you consulted fortune-tellers, or made use of any superstitious practices, to find out things to come, recover things lost, &c. ? How often ?

Have you given credit to dreams, taken notice of omens, or made any other superstitious observations ? How often ?

Have you blasphemed God or his saints ? How often ?

Have you abused the holy Scriptures, or scoffed at holy things? How often?

The Second Commandment.

"Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain."

Have you taken God's name in vain, or used it without respect in common discourse? Have you taken a false oath, or sworn to what you did not certainly know whether it was true or false? Have you taken a rash oath, or without a sufficient reason? Have you taken an oath to do anything that was wicked or unlawful? or broken your lawful oaths? How often?

Have you had a custom of swearing rashly and inconsiderately by the name of God, by your soul, or by the way of imprecation upon yourself? How long have you had this custom? How many times a day have you sworn in this manner? Have you sworn by the blood or wounds of God, or any other blasphemous oath? How often?

Have you cursed yourself or others, or any thing else? and if so, was it from your heart? How often?

Have you been accessory to others swearing, cursing, or blaspheming? How often?

Have you made a rash vow, without sufficient knowledge or deliberation?

Have you broken any vow or solemn promise made to God? How often?

The Third Commandment.

"Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath Day."

Have you neglected to keep holy the Sunday?

Have you, when prevented from hearing mass on Sundays and Holydays, supplied the omission by prayers at home, and taken care that those under your charge did the same?

Have you done any servile work without necessity upon those days? or been necessary to others so doing? How often?

Have you spent those days in idleness or sin? or been necessary to others spending them so? How often?

The Fourth Commandment.

“Honour thy father and thy mother.”

If a Child.—Have you been wanting in your duty to your parents, by not loving them, or not shewing them due respect; or by disobeying them? and was it in any matter of moment! Or have you been disobedient or disrespectful to any other lawful superiors? How often?

Have you desired your parents' death, or cursed them? Or given them injurious language? Or lifted up your hand against them? Or threatened them? Or provoked them to swear, or otherwise to offend God? Or caused them any considerable trouble or uneasiness? How often?

Have you stolen from your parents, or otherwise wronged them? Or squandered away their substance? How much, and how often?

Have you neglected to succour your parents in their necessities, either corporal or spiritual?

If a Parent.—Have you been negligent in procuring that your children should be speedily baptised? Or that they should be timely instructed in their prayers and the Christian doctrine? Or have you been wanting in giving them early impressions of the fear and love of God? Or in taking care of their discharging their duty with regard to the sacraments?

Have you neglected to correct them; or been excessive in your correction?

Have you neglected to remove from them the occasions of sin, such as wicked companions, bad books, romances, &c. ; or suffered them to lie in the same bed with one another, with danger to their chastity ?

Have you flattered them in their passions, or indulged them in their evil inclinations ?

Have you given them bad example ? How often, and in what kind ?

If a Servant.—Have you disobeyed your master or mistress ? Have you been wanting in diligence or industry ? Have you injured or destroyed their property through carelessness or neglect ? or suffered others to injure them ?

Have you stolen from them, or given any thing away without their knowledge ?

Have you betrayed their confidence by revealing their secrets, by tale-bearing, by lies, &c. ?

Have you obeyed or flattered them in any thing sinful ?

If a Master or Mistress.—Have you neglected to watch over the conduct of your servants ?

Have you refused, without necessity, to allow them time to hear Mass on Sundays and Holydays, or to frequent the sacraments ?

Have you overburdened them with work, or treated them injuriously ?

The Fifth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not kill.”

Have you been guilty of anger or violent passion ? And if so, what scandal was given ?

Have you desired any one's death, through hatred or malice ? or for your temporal interest ? How often ?

Have you revenged yourself of any one by word or action, or desired revenge, or taken pleasure in the thoughts of it? How often?

Have you provoked, challenged, or struck others, or been guilty of quarrelling or fighting with them? How often? And what mischief have you done them?

Have you borne malice to others, or refused to be reconciled to them? For how long a time? And what sort of evil had you in your heart against them?

Have you procured, or thought to procure, a miscarriage? or given any counsel, aid, or assistance thereunto? How often?

Have you done anything to shorten your own or any other's life, or to hasten death? or rashly exposed yourself or others to danger? How often?

Have you desired your own death, through passion or impatience? or entertained any thoughts of making away with yourself? or attempted or designed any such thing? How often?

Have you neglected to give alms according to your condition and ability? Or to reclaim sinners when it lay in your power? How often?

Have you been guilty of any spiritual murder, by drawing others into mortal sin? Or have you been accessory to the sins of others, by counsel or command, or provocation, or any other way? How often? And what sins?

Have you given scandal or occasion of sin to others, by lewd or irreligious discourse; by drunkenness or swearing; by immodesty of dress or behaviour, &c.?

N B.—The circumstance of scandal is generally found in all sins that are known to others, by reason of the force of ill example, which encourages others to sin.

The Sixth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not commit adultery."

Have you been guilty of any acts of impurity? (*Under this head, all sins against purity must be carefully examined; as well as whatsoever leads to their indulgence or commission.*) Have you been guilty of filthy talking? of reading immodest books? of indecency of dress? of looking at unchaste objects? of taking any dangerous or improper liberties?

N.B.—As the sins against this and the Ninth Commandment are most grievous, and, at the same time, most various, the prudent counsel of your director will assist you, if necessary, in a more particular examination.

The Seventh Commandment.

"Thou shalt not steal."

Have you been guilty of stealing, or cheating, or in any way wronging your neighbour in buying or selling, or in any other bargains or contracts? Or have you been accessory to another's committing any such injustice? How often? and to what value?

Have you unjustly retained what belonged to another? How long? and to what injury?

Have you caused any damage to your neighbour in his house, cattle, or other goods? How often?

Have you contracted debts without design of paying them; or without any prospect of being able to pay them? Or have you delayed or refused to pay your just debts when you were able? Or have you, by prodigal expenses, rendered yourself unable; and so wronged your creditors, or your own family? How often!

Have you been guilty of negligence in the securing or administering of trusts confided to your care, whether for ecclesiastical, charitable, or other pur-

poses? Has any actual loss resulted from this negligence? To what extent? Have you been negligent in the administration of property otherwise entrusted to you, as guardian or administrator? If so, have others thereby suffered? To what extent?

Have you been guilty of usury in the loan of money? How often?

Have you put off false money? How much? How often?

Have you professed any art, or undertaken any business, without sufficient skill and knowledge? And what injury has your neighbour suffered from it? Have you bought or received stolen goods? or taken of those who could not give? How often?

Have you neglected your work or business to which you were hired, or by contract obliged? How often? and to what injury? Or have you broken your promises in matters of consequence?

N B.—In all sins of injustice, whereby you have done any wrong to your neighbour, either in his person or in his goods, or in his character, honour, or good name, you are strictly obliged to make full satisfaction and restitution, if it be in your power; otherwise the sin will not be forgiven.

Have you, then, neglected or delayed, without just cause, to make satisfaction and restitution, when it was in your power? How long?

The Eighth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.”

Have you been guilty of telling lies? And whether in any matter of consequence, or to the injury of any one? How often?

Have you been guilty of hypocrisy or dissimulation? How often?

Have you entertained a bad opinion of your

neighbour without grounds, or judged rashly of his actions or intentions? How often?

Have you been guilty of backbiting, or uncharitable conversation, by speaking of the known faults of your absent neighbour? How often?

Have you been guilty of the sin of detraction, which consists in taking away or lessening your neighbour's reputation by publishing his secret faults or defects? How often have you done so? From what motive? and before how many?

Have you been guilty of calumny, which consists in saying of your neighbour what is false or uncertain? How often? and before how many?

N.B.—In either case, you are obliged to restore his character, as far as you are able.

Have you willingly given ear to detraction or calumny? Have you taken pleasure in it? Or in any way encouraged it? Or not hindered it when you might? How often?

Have you injured your neighbour's honour by reproaches and affronts, or robbed him of his peace of mind by scoffs and derision? How often?

Have you, by carrying stories backwards and forwards, or in any other way, caused misunderstanding or quarrels betwixt others? How often? and to what prejudice?

N.B.—Here, also, judges, lawyers, solicitors, &c., ought to examine themselves, what injustice they may have been guilty of in managing causes, &c.; as well as accusers, witnesses, &c.

The Ninth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife."

Have you taken pleasure in any unchaste thoughts or imaginations? Have you entertained any impure desires or feelings?

The Tenth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's goods."

Have you desired your neighbour's goods, not caring whether you had them right or wrong? Or been in a disposition of stealing, or otherwise wronging him, if it lay in your power? How often?

Have you desired your neighbour's loss or misfortune, or any public calamity, that you might be the gainer by it? How often?

The Commandments of the Church.

I. Have you neglected to keep holy the days of obligation? Have you worked on those days without necessity, and without leave from your pastor?

II. Have you neglected to hear Mass on Sundays and Holydays of obligation? or have you heard it with wilful distractions? or not taken care that your children and servants should hear it? How often?

III. Have you broken the days of abstinence commanded by the Church? or eaten more than the meal and collation allowed on fasting days? or been accessory to others so doing? How often?

IV., V. Have you neglected to confess your sins once a year? or to receive the Blessed Sacrament at Easter?

VI. Have you solemnised marriage at the forbidden times? Have you married within the forbidden degrees of kindred? or with any other known impediment?

The Capital or Deadly Sins.

Pride.—Have you been guilty of pride or com-

placency in yourself, or contempt of others? How often?

Have you been guilty of vain-glory, by doing your actions to procure esteem? How often?

Have you taken delight in the esteem and applause of others? or have you been uneasy and discontented when you did not receive such esteem or applause? How often?

Covetousness.—Have you been guilty of covetousness, in desiring or loving too much the things of this world? Have you sought after them too eagerly? or been too much distressed at the loss of them? How often?

For the sins of Lust, see the Sixth Commandment.

For the sins of Anger, see the Fifth Commandment.

Gluttony.—Have you been guilty of gluttony, by eating or drinking to excess, so as to endanger or injure your health or reason? How often? and with what scandal?

Have you indulged in inordinate gratification of your appetite? How often?

Have you made others drunk? or sought to make them so? or boasted of having made them so? How often?

Envy.—Have you envied or repined at your neighbour's good, either spiritual or temporal? or rejoiced at his harm? How often?

Have you been guilty of jealousy, in consequence of any attention or preference shewn to others? Have you rejoiced to see them disappointed or mortified?

Sloth.—Have you been guilty of sloth, or laziness of mind or body, which has prevented you from discharging your duty? How often?

Have you neglected your spiritual duties? or discharged them with tepidity or indolence? Have you studied too much your own ease, leading an unmortified and unchristian life?

Have you squandered away much of your time in idleness or useless occupation?

Have you entertained with pleasure the thoughts of saying or doing anything which it would be a sin to say or do? How often?

Have you had the desire or design of committing any sin? What sin? How often?

Have you gloried in any sin whatsoever? How often? and before what company? and what sin?

N. B.—Here, also, masters and servants, husbands and wives, lawyers, and physicians, ecclesiastics and magistrates, &c., ought to examine into the sins which are peculiar to their states, and how far they may have neglected the duties of their respective callings.

III.—Contrition.

Contrition, or sorrow for sin, is absolutely necessary for a good confession. It consists of sorrow for past sins, and a determination to avoid for the future both sin and the occasions of sin. Ask of God to give you this true contrition,

A Prayer for obtaining Contrition.

I have now here before me, O Lord, a sad prospect of the manifold offences, by which I have displeased thy divine Majesty, and which I am assured will appear in judgment against me, if I repent not, and my soul be not disposed, by a hearty sorrow, to receive thy pardon. But this sorrow, O Lord, this repentance must be thy free gift, and if it comes

not from the hand of thy mercy, all my endeavours will be in vain, and I shall be forever miserable. Have mercy, therefore, on me, O Father of mercies, and pour forth into my heart thy grace, whereby I may sincerely repent of all my sins ; give me a true contrition, that I may bewail my past misery and ingratitude, and grieve from my heart for having offended thee, so good a God. Permit me not to be deluded with a false sorrow, as, I fear, I have been too often, through my own weakness and neglect ; but let it be now thy gift, descending from thee, the Father of lights, that so my repentance may be accompanied with amendment and change of life, and I may be fully acquitted from the guilt of all my sins, and once more received into the number of thy servants. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O most merciful and forgiving Lord, for the love of thee I forgive all who have ever offended me. I firmly resolve to forsake and flee from all sins, and to avoid the occasions of them ; and to confess, in bitterness of spirit, all those sins which I have committed against thy divine goodness, and to love thee, O my God, for thine own sake, above all things and for ever. Grant me grace so to do, O most gracious Lord Jesus. Amen.

With all the fervour of your heart, make the Act of
Contrition :

An Act of Contrition.

O God, for the sake of thy sovereign goodness and infinite perfections, which I love above all things, I am exceedingly sorry from the bottom of my heart, and grieved for having offended by my sins, this thy infinite goodness ; and I firmly resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, never more to offend thee for the time to come, and carefully to avoid the occasions of sin. Amen.

METHOD OF CONFESSION.

Kneeling down, make the sign of the cross, saying :

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Then, ask a blessing in these words :

Pray, father, give me your blessing, for I have sinned.

The Priest's Blessing.

May the Lord be in your heart, and on your lips, that you may, with truth and with humility, confess all your sins, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Then say the first part of the *Confiteor*, as follows :

I confess to almighty God, to blessed Mary, ever a Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy

apostles Peter and Paul, to all the saints, and to you, father, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.

Then say :

Since my last confession, which was [*mention how long since*], I accuse myself, &c.

After this, accuse yourself of your sins, either according to the order of God's commandments, or such other order as you find most helpful to your memory; adding, after each sin, the number of times that you have been guilty of it, and such circumstances as may very considerably aggravate the guilt; but carefully abstaining from such as are impertinent or unnecessary, and from excuses and long narrations.

After you have confessed all that you can remember, conclude with this or the like form :

For these and all other my sins, which I cannot at present call to my remembrance, I am heartily sorry, purpose amendment for the future, and most humbly ask pardon of God, and penance and absolution of you, my ghostly father.

Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary, ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy apostles Peter and Paul, all the saints, and you, father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

Then give attentive ear to the instructions and advice of your confessor, and humbly accept of the penance enjoined by him.

Whilst the Priest gives you absolution, bow down your head, with great humility call upon God for mercy, and repeat once again the *Act of Contrition*.

THANKSGIVING AND SATISFACTION.

Having received from God the great blessing of the pardon of your sins, be careful, at once, to thank him for his goodness.

A Prayer after Confession.

O JESUS, who hast loved me and washed away my sins in thy precious blood, it is through thee that I have access to thy Father, and have obtained the remission of my sins. I cast myself at thy feet, thanking thee, with the leper, for having purified and cleansed me from the leprosy of my sins. I adore thee, with St. Thomas, when converted from his unbelief, as my Lord and my God. I protest before thee, with St. Peter, repentant and afflicted for his sin, that I love thee. Thou knowest the inmost depths of my heart. Mercifully regard the sincerity of my repentance, my gratitude and love.

I thank thee with all my heart for the numerous graces I have received from thee ; and whilst beseeching thee more and more to release me from my iniquities, I feel a renewal of the hatred and detestation of them with which thou hast inspired me. I again implore thy pardon, for having offended so good a God and a Father so tender and so loving, and I beseech thee not to reject the sacrifice of a contrite and humble heart, which I desire to offer unto thee all the days of my life. Amen.

Prayer for Perseverance.

I am thine, O Lord ; I resolve from henceforth to commence a new life ; give me grace to keep the good resolution with which thou hast inspired me. I belong to thee, O my God, and in thy holy custody I will never more forget thy law. I will fly from sin, as I would from a deadly snare ; I will avoid the occasion, and abstain even from the appearance of evil ; I will live for thee, and, inflamed with a lively gratitude and by the inspirations of thy love, I will avoid all that displeases thee, and seek and embrace that which is agreeable to thy holy will. O my God, assist me to keep these holy resolutions, conduct my steps in the way of thy commandments, and suffer not that any sin or iniquity should have dominion over me. I have fallen away when I relied on myself ; I can do nothing of myself ; I place all my confidence in thee. Grant that I may not receive thy grace in vain ; complete thy work, and bestow upon me, all the days of my life, that sorrow which is according to thee, and which, leading to sincere repentance, conducts to eternal salvation. Amen.

SATISFACTION is an essential part of the sacrament of Penance, we must therefore be most careful to perform the penance given us by our confessor. It is best always to do so before we leave the church.

THE SACRAMENT OF THE HOLY EUCHARIST.

In approaching the Holy Eucharist, we must prepare ourselves; I., if necessary, by a good confession; II., by fasting from all food from the previous midnight; III., by devout prayer both on the eve before and on the day of our Communion.

DEVOTIONS FOR COMMUNION.

Direct your Intention.

Lord Jesus, King of everlasting glory, behold I desire to come to thee this day, and to receive thy body and blood in this heavenly sacrament, for thy honour and glory, and the good of my soul. I desire to receive thee, because it is thy desire, and thou hast so ordained: blessed be thy name for ever. I desire to come to thee like Magdalene, that I may be delivered from all my evils, and embrace thee, my only good. I desire to come to thee, that I may be happily united to thee, that I may henceforth abide in thee, and thou in me; and that nothing in life or death may ever separate me from thee.

Commemorate the Passion of Christ.

I desire, in these holy mysteries, to commemorate, as thou hast commanded, all thy

sufferings : thy agony and bloody sweat ; thy being betrayed and apprehended ; all the reproaches and calumnies, all the scoffs and affronts, all the blows and buffets, thou hast endured for me ; thy being scourged, crowned with thorns, and loaded with a heavy cross for my sins, and for those of the whole world ; thy crucifixion and death, together with thy glorious resurrection and triumphant ascension. I adore thee, and give thee thanks for all that thou hast done and suffered for us ; and for giving us, in the most Blessed Sacrament, this pledge of our redemption, this victim of our ransom, this body and blood which was offered for us.

Make an Act of Faith.

I most firmly believe, O Jesus, that in this holy sacrament thou art present verily and indeed ; that here is thy body and blood, thy soul and thy divinity. I believe that thou, my Saviour, true God and true Man, art really here, with all thy treasures ; that here thou communicest thyself to us, makest us partakers of the fruit of thy passion, and givest us a pledge of eternal life. I believe there cannot be a greater happiness than to receive thee worthily, nor a greater misery than to receive thee unworthily. All this I most

steadfastly believe, because it is what thou hast taught us by thy church.

Make an Act of Contrition.

O Lord, I detest, with my whole heart, all the sins by which I have offended thy divine Majesty, from the first moment that I was capable of sinning to this very hour. I desire to lay them all at thy feet, to be cancelled by thy precious blood. Hear me, O Lord, by that infinite love by which thou hast shed thy blood for me. Oh, let not that blood be shed in vain ! I detest my sins, because they have offended thy infinite goodness. By thy grace I will never commit them any more : I am sorry for them, and will be sorry for them as long as I live ; and according to the best of my power, will do penance for them. Forgive me, dear Lord, for thy mercy's sake ; pardon me all that is past ; and be thou my keeper for the time to come, that I may never more offend thee.

Make an Act of Divine Love.

O Lord Jesus, the God of my heart and the life of my soul, as the hart pants after the fountains of water, so does my soul pant after thee, the fountain of life, and the ocean of all good. I am overjoyed at hearing the

happy tidings, that I am to go into the house of the Lord ; or rather, that our Lord is to come into my house, and take up his abode with me. Oh, happy moments, when I shall be admitted to the embraces of the living God, for whom my soul languishes with love ! Come, Lord Jesus, and take full possession of my heart for ever ! I offer it to thee without reserve ; I desire to consecrate it eternally to thee. I love thee with my whole soul above all things ; at least, I desire so to love thee. It is nothing less than infinite love that brings thee to me ; oh, teach me to make a suitable return of love !

Humbly beg God's Grace.

But, oh, my God, thou knowest my great poverty and misery, and that of myself I can do nothing : thou knowest how unworthy I am of this infinite favour, and thou alone canst make me worthy. Since thou art so good as to invite me thus to thyself, add this one bounty more to all the rest ; to prepare me for thyself. Cleanse my soul from its stains ; clothe it with the nuptial garment of charity ; adorn it with all virtues, and make it a fit abode for thee. Drive sin and the devil far from this dwelling, which thou art here pleased to choose for thyself, and make

me one according to thy own heart ; that this heavenly visit, which thou designest for my salvation, may not, by my unworthiness, be perverted to my own damnation. Never let me be guilty of thy body and blood by an unworthy communion. For the sake of this same precious blood, which thou hast shed for me, deliver me, O Jesus, from so great an evil.

Implore the Prayers of the Blessed Virgin and of the Saints.

O all ye blessed angels and saints of God, who see him face to face whom I here receive under these humble veils ; and thou most especially, ever-blessed Virgin, Mother of this same God and Saviour, in whose sacred womb he was conceived and borne for nine months ; I most humbly beg the assistance of your prayers and intercession, that I may in such manner receive him here, in this place of banishment, as to be brought one day to enjoy him with you in our true country, there to praise him and love him for ever.

When the time comes to receive Holy Communion, join with the Clerk in saying the *Confiteor*, and with the Priest when he says the *Domine, non sum dignus*. Approach to the altar rails quietly and devoutly. At the moment you receive, say :

May the Body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to life everlasting. Amen.

After Communion, always spend at least a quarter of an hour in thanksgiving,

ASPIRATIONS AFTER COMMUNION.

Behold, O Lord, I have thee now, who hast all things. I possess thee, who possessest all things, and who canst do all things : take off my heart, then, O my God and my All, from all other things but thee, for in them there is nothing but vanity and affliction of spirit. Let my heart be fixed on thee alone ; let me ever repose in thee, for in thee is my treasure, in thee is the sovereign truth, true happiness, and a blessed eternity.

Let my soul, O Lord, feel the sweetness of thy presence. Let me taste how sweet thou art, O Lord ! that, being allured by thy love, I may never more run after worldly pleasures ; for thou art the joy of my heart, and my portion for ever.

Thou art the Physician of my soul, who healest all our infirmities by thy sacred blood. I am that sick man, whom thou camest from heaven to heal : oh, heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

Thou art the good Shepherd, who hast laid down thy life for thy sheep ; behold, I am that sheep that was lost, and yet thou vouchsafest to feed me with thy body and blood : take me now upon thy shoulders, to carry me home. What canst thou deny me, who hast given me thyself ? Guide thou me, and I

shall want nothing in the place of pasture where thou hast put me, until thou bringest me to the happy pastures of eternal life.

O true light, which enlightenest every man that cometh into this world, enlighten my eyes, that I may never sleep in death.

O King of heaven and earth, rich in mercy, behold I am poor and needy : thou knowest what I stand most in need of ; thou alone canst assist and enrich me. Help me, O God, and out of the treasures of thy bounty succour my needy soul.

Thou art the Lamb of God, the Lamb without spot, who takest away the sins of the world : oh, take away from me whatever may hurt me, and displease thee, and give me what thou knowest to be pleasing to thee, and profitable to myself.

O my God and my All, may the sweet flame of thy love consume my soul, that so I may die to the world for the love of thee, who hast vouchsafed to die upon the cross for the love of me.

ACTS OF DEVOTION, PRAISE, AND THANKS-GIVING AFTER COMMUNION.

O Lord Jesus Christ, my Creator and my Redeemer, my God and my All, whence is this to me, that my Lord, and so great a

Lord, whom heaven and earth cannot contain, should come into this poor dwelling, this house of clay of my earthly habitation. Bow down thyself, with all thy powers, O my soul, to adore the sovereign Majesty which hath vouchsafed to come to visit thee ; pay him the best homage thou art able, as to thy first beginning, and thy last end ; pour thyself forth in his presence in praises and thanksgiving ; and invite all heaven and earth to join with thee in magnifying their Lord and thine, for his mercy and bounty to thee.

What return shall I make to thee, O Lord, for all thou hast done for me ? Behold, when I had no being at all, thou didst create me ; and when I was gone astray, and lost in my sins, thou didst redeem me, by dying for me. All that I have, all that I am, is thy gift ; and now, after all thy other favours, thou hast given me thyself : blessed be thy name for ever ! Thou art great, O Lord, and exceedingly to be praised : great are thy works, and of thy wisdom there is no end ; but thy tender mercies, thy bounty and goodness to me, are above all thy works : these I desire to confess and extol for ever.

Bless, then, thy Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within thee praise and magnify his

name. Bless thy Lord, O my soul, and see thou never forget all that he hath done for thee. O all ye works of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify him for ever. O all ye angels of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify his holy name. Bless the Lord, all ye saints, and let the whole Church of heaven and earth join in praising and giving him thanks for all his mercies and graces to me; and so, in some measure, supply for what is due from me. But as all this still falls short of what I owe thee for thy infinite love, I offer to thee, O eternal Father, the same Son of thine whom thou hast given me, and his thanksgiving, which is infinite in value. Look not, then, upon my insensibility and ingratitude, but upon the face of thy Christ, and with him, and through him, receive this offering of my poor self, which I desire to make to thee.

PETITIONS AFTER COMMUNION.

O most merciful Saviour, behold I have presumed to receive thee this day into my house, relying on thy infinite goodness and mercy, and hoping, like Zaccheus, to obtain thy benediction. But, alas, with how little preparation! with how little devotion! From my heart I beg pardon for my great un-

worthiness, and for my innumerable sins, which I detest for the love of thee. Thou seest, O Searcher of hearts, all my maladies, and all the wounds of my soul. Thou knowest how prone I am to evil, and how backward and sluggish to good. Who can heal all these my evils but thou, the true physician of my soul, who givest me thy body and blood in this blessed sacrament, as a sovereign medicine for all my infirmities? Dispel the darkness of ignorance from my understanding by thy heavenly light; drive away the corruption and malice of my will by the fire of divine love and charity; strengthen my weakness with heavenly fortitude; subdue in me all evil passions, particularly that which is most deeply rooted in me; stand by me henceforward in all my temptations, that I may never more be overcome; and grant me that I may rather die a thousand deaths, than live to offend thee mortally.

O my Jesus, thou art infinitely rich, and all the treasures of divine grace are locked up in thee! These treasures thou bringest with thee when thou dost visit us in this blessed sacrament, and thou takest an infinite pleasure in opening them to us, to enrich our poverty. This it is that gives me con-

fidence to present thee now with my petitions, and to beg of thee those graces and virtues which I stand so much in need of. Oh, increase and strengthen my belief of thy heavenly truths; and grant that henceforward I may ever live by faith, and be guided by the maxims of thy Gospel. Teach me to be poor in spirit, and take off my heart from the love of these transitory things, and fix it upon eternity: teach me, by thy divine example, and by thy most efficacious grace, to be meek and humble of heart, and in my patience to possess my soul. Grant that I may ever keep my body and soul chaste and pure; that I may ever bewail my past sins, and by a daily mortification, restrain all irregular inclinations and passions for the future. Teach me to love thee, to be ever recollected in thee, and to walk always in thy presence; teach me to love my friends in thee, and my enemies for thee; grant me grace to persevere to the end in this love, and so to come one day to that blessed place where I may love and enjoy thee for ever.

Have mercy also on my parents, friends, and benefactors, and on all those for whom I am bound to pray, that we may all love thee and faithfully serve thee. Have mercy on thy whole Church, especially on the clergy

and religious men and women, that all may live up to their callings and sanctify thy name. Give thy grace and blessing to all princes and magistrates, and to all Christian people ; convert all unbelievers and sinners, and bring all strayed sheep back to thy fold ; particularly have mercy on *N.* and *N.*, &c.

O blessed Virgin, Mother of my God and Saviour, recommend all these my petitions to your Son. O all ye angels and saints, citizens of heaven, unite your prayers with mine ; you ever stand before the throne, and see him face to face whom I here receive hidden under the sacramental veil ; be ever mindful of me, and obtain from him, and through him, that with you I may bless him and love him for ever. Amen.

INVOCATIONS TO BE SAID AFTER HOLY
COMMUNION.

(300 days ; plenary each month if said every day.)

Soul of Christ, be my sanctification ;
 Body of Christ, be my salvation ;
 Blood of Christ, fill all my veins ;
 Water of Christ's side, wash out my stains ;
 Passion of Christ, my comfort be ;
 O good Jesu, listen to me ;
 In thy wounds I fain would hide,
 Ne'er to be parted from thy side ;

Guard me, should the foe assail me ;
 Call me when my life shall fail me ;
 Bid me come to thee above,
 With thy saints to sing thy love.

World without end. Amen.



A plenary Indulgence when said before a figure of Christ crucified after Communion.

Behold, O kind and most sweet Jesus, I cast myself upon my knees in thy sight, and with the most fervent desire of my soul I pray and beseech thee that thou wouldst impress upon my heart lively sentiments of faith, hope, and charity, with true repentance for my sins, and a firm desire of amendment, whilst with deep affection and grief of soul I ponder within myself, and mentally contemplate thy five most precious wounds ; having before my eyes that which David spake in prophecy : "They pierced my hands and my feet ; they have numbered all my bones."

PRAYER TO THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

(100 *days*.)

Behold, my most loving Jesus, to what an excess thy boundless love has carried thee. Of thine own Flesh and Precious Blood thou hast made ready for me a banquet, in order to give me all thyself. What was it that impelled thee to this transport of love for me? It was thy heart, thy loving heart! O Adorable Heart of my Jesus! burning furnace of Divine Love! within thy most sacred wound receive thou my soul, that in this school of Charity I may learn to requite the love of that God who has given me such wondrous proofs of his love. Amen.

EJACULATIONS.

(100 *days*.)

I adore thee every moment, O living Bread of Heaven, great Sacrament.

Jesus, Heart of Mary, I pray thee send thy blessing on my soul.

Holiest Jesus! loving Saviour! I give thee my heart.

May all know, adore, and praise every moment, always the most holy and divine Sacrament.

THE ORDER OF ADMINISTERING HOLY COMMUNION TO THE SICK.

When the Priest is coming to give Holy Communion in a house, always have a table prepared, covered with a clean white cloth, and on it a crucifix, two blessed wax candles, and a small glass of water for the Priest's use.

The Priest, on entering the sick room with the Most Holy Sacrament, says:

V. Peace be to this house.

R. And to all who dwell therein.

Then placing the Holy Sacrament on the corporal, he adores upon his knees, all present doing likewise; after which he takes holy water, and sprinkles the sick person and the room, saying:

Thou shalt sprinkle me, &c., as page 22. Afterwards he says:

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who made heaven and earth.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my supplication come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Hear us, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God, and be pleased to send from heaven thy holy angel, who may keep, cherish, protect, visit and defend all who dwell in this abode. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

The *Confiteor* is then said, and the Priest says the *Miscreatus* and *Indulgentiam*, &c.

Then, again adoring on his knees, he takes the Blessed Sacrament from the pyx, and elevating it, he shows it to the sick person, saying, *Ecce Agnus Dei* (Behold the Lamb of God, &c.); and repeating three times *Domine, non sum dignus, &c.*, he says:

Receive brother (*or sister*), the Viaticum of our Lord Jesus Christ, that he may preserve thee from the malignant enemy, and bring thee to life everlasting. Amen.

But if Communion is not given in the way of *Viaticum*, he pronounces the usual words, *Corpus Domini nostri*.

The Priest then washes his fingers in silence, and the ablution is given to the sick person; after which he says:

V. The Lord be with you, &c.

Let us pray.

O holy Lord, almighty Father, eternal God, we earnestly beseech thee that the most sacred Body of our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, which our brother (*or our sister*) has now received, may be to *him* an eternal remedy, both of body and soul: who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God for ever and ever. Amen.

These things done, if a particle of the Sacrament remains, he genuflects, rises, and taking the pyx with the Blessed Sacrament, he makes with it the sign of the Cross over the sick person in silence. If no particle of the Sacrament remains, the Priest blesses the sick with his hand in the usual way.

EXTREME UNCTION.

THE ORDER OF ADMINISTERING THE SACRAMENT OF EXTREME UNCTION.

The Priest, with the holy oil, entering the sick person's room says:

V. Peace be to this house.

R. And to all who dwell therein.

Then, after placing the oil on a table, being vested in a surplice and purple stole, he offers the sick person a crucifix, to be piously kissed; after which he sprinkles both the chamber and the bystanders with holy water in the form of a cross, saying the *Asperges*, &c., as page 22. Then he says:

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Let there enter, O Lord Jesus Christ, into this house, at the entrance of our lowliness, everlasting felicity, divine prosperity, serene gladness, fruitful charity, perpetual health: may the devils be scared from approaching this place, let the angels of peace be present therein, and let all malignant discord depart from this house. Magnify, O Lord, upon us thy holy name, and bless ✠ our conversation: sanctify the entrance of our lowliness, who art holy and good, and abidest with the Father and the Holy Ghost for ever and ever. Amen.

Let us pray and beseech our Lord Jesus Christ, that blessing he may bless ✠ this abode, and all who dwell therein, and give unto them a good angel for a guardian, and make them serve him, that they may consider the wonderful things out of his law.

May he ward off from them all adverse powers : may he deliver them from all fear and from all disquiet, and vouchsafe to keep in health those that dwell in this abode. Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth God for ever and ever. Amen.

Let us pray.

Hear us, O holy Lord, almighty Father, eternal God, and vouchsafe to send thy holy Angel from heaven, to guard, cherish, protect, visit, and defend all that are assembled in this house. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

After this is said the *Confiteor*, &c. Then the Priest says :

In the name of the Father ✠, and of the Son ✠, and of the Holy ✠ Ghost, may all the power of the devil be extinguished in thee, by the imposition of our hands, and by the invocation of all the holy angels, archangels, patriarchs, prophets, apostles, martyrs, confessors, virgins, and all the saints. Amen.

Then dipping a style or his thumb in the holy oil, he anoints the sick man in the form of a cross on the parts mentioned below, applying the words of the form as follows :

On the eyes.

Through this holy unction ✠ and through his most tender mercy, may the Lord pardon thee whatever sins thou hast committed by the eyesight. Amen.

After every unction he wipes the anointed parts with cotton wool.

On the ears.

Through this holy unction ✠ and through his most tender mercy, may the Lord pardon thee whatever sins thou hast committed by hearing. Amen.

On the nostrils.

Through this holy unction ✠ and through his

most tender mercy, may the Lord pardon thee whatever sins thou hast committed by smelling. Amen.

On the mouth, the lips being closed.

Through this holy unction ✠ and through his most tender mercy, may the Lord pardon thee whatever sins thou hast committed by taste and speech. Amen.

On the hands.

Through this holy unction ✠ and through his most tender mercy, may the Lord pardon thee whatever sins thou hast committed by touch. Amen.

On the feet.

Through this holy unction ✠ and through his most tender mercy, may the Lord pardon thee whatever sins thou hast committed by thy footsteps. Amen.

Which being done, the priest says :

Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy.

Our Father, *secretly*.

And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. O Lord, save thy servant.

R. Who hopeth in thee, O my God.

V. Send *him* help, O Lord, from the sanctuary.

R. And defend *him* out of Sion.

V. Be unto *him*, O Lord, a tower of strength.

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against *him*.

R. Nor the son of iniquity approach to hurt *him*.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Lord God Almighty, who hast spoken by thine

Apostle James, saying, "Is any man sick among you? Let him bring in the priests of the Church, and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord, and the prayer of faith shall save the sick man; and the Lord shall raise him up: and if he be in sins, they shall be forgiven him:" cure, we beseech thee, O our Redeemer, by the grace of the Holy Spirit, the ailments of this thy servant who is sick; heal *his* wounds, and forgive *his* sins; drive out from *him* all pains of body and mind, and mercifully restore to *him* full health, inwardly and outwardly, that, being recovered by the help of thy mercy, *he* may return to his former duties. Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

Let us pray.

Look down, O Lord, we beseech thee, upon thy servant *N.*, drooping through the infirmity of *his* body, and refresh the soul which thou hast created, that, being amended by chastisements, *he* may feel himself saved by thy healing. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Let us pray.

O holy Lord, almighty Father, eternal God, who, by pouring the grace of thy blessing upon sick bodies, dost preserve, by thy manifold goodness, the work of thy hands, graciously draw near at the invocation of thy name, that, delivering thy servant from sickness, and bestowing health upon *him*, thou mayest raise *him* up by thy right hand, strengthen *him* by thy might, defend *him* by thy power, and restore *him* to thy holy Church, with all the prosperity he desires. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

After Extreme Unction the Last Blessing is nearly always given.

THE FORM OF CONFERRING THE LAST BLESSING AND PLENARY INDULGENCE.

On entering the dying person's room, the Priest says :

V. Peace be to this house.

R. And to all who dwell therein.

Then is said the *Asperges*, after which the Priest says

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

The *Antiphon*.

Remember not, O Lord, the offences of thy servant, and take not revenge of *his* sins.

Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy,

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. O Lord, save thy servant.

R. Who hopeth in thee, O my God.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O most gracious God, Father of mercies and God of all consolation, who wouldest that none should perish who believe and hope in thee ; according to the multitude of thy mercies, look favourably upon thy servant *N.*, whom a true Christian faith and hope commend unto thee. Visit *him* in thy salvation ; and through the passion and death of thy Only-begotten, graciously grant unto *him* the pardon and remission of all *his* sins, that *his* soul at the hour of its departure may find in thee a most mer-

ciful judge; and cleansed from every stain in the blood of the same thy Son, may be worthy to pass to everlasting life. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the *Confiteor* being repeated by one of the attendant Clerks, the Priest says *Misereatur, &c.*, and then proceeds thus:

May our Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who gave to his blessed Apostle Peter the power of binding and loosing, in his most loving mercy receive thy confession, and restore to thee that first robe which thou didst receive in baptism; and by the faculty given to me by the Apostolic See, I grant to thee a plenary indulgence and remission of all thy sins. In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

R. Amen.

Through the most sacred mysteries of man's redemption, may God almighty remit to thee the pains of the present and the future life, open to thee the gates of paradise, and bring thee to everlasting joys. Amen.

May God almighty bless thee; Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

THE SACRAMENT OF MATRIMONY.

THE ORDER OF MARRIAGE.

There must at every marriage be two or three witnesses. The bridegroom stands at the right hand of the woman, and is interrogated by the Priest as follows:

N., wilt thou take *N.*, here present, for thy lawful wife, according to the rite of our holy Mother the Church?

R. I will.

Then the Priest asks the bride :

N., wilt thou take *N.*, here present, for thy lawful husband, according to the rite of our holy Mother the Church ?

R. I will.

The bridegroom then takes the bride by her right hand, saying after the Priest :

I, *N.*, take thee, *N.*, for my wedded wife, to have, and to hold, from this day forward, for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, till death do us part, if holy Church will it permit, and thereto I plight thee my troth.

Then loosing hands, the bride taking the right hand of the bridegroom, says after the Priest :

I, *N.*, do take thee, *N.*, to my wedded husband, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, till death do us part, if holy Church will it permit, and thereto I plight thee my troth.

Then keeping their right hands joined, the Priest says :

I join you together in marriage, in the name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Then he sprinkles them with holy water. Having received the ring and a piece of money from the bridegroom, the Priest blesses them, saying :

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who made heaven and earth.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us Pray.

Bless ✠ O Lord, this ring, which we bless ✠ in thy name, that she who shall wear it, keeping faith

unchanged with her husband, may abide in peace and obedience to thy will, and ever live in mutual love. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest then sprinkles the ring and money with holy water, and gives them to the bridegroom, who places them in the right hand of the bride, and holding them there, says after the Priest:

With this ring I thee wed, this gold and silver I thee give, with my body I thee worship, and with all my worldly goods I thee endow.

The bridegroom then places the ring on the thumb of the bride's left hand, saying:

In the name of the Father—*then on the second finger, saying:* and of the Son—*then on the third finger, saying:* and of the Holy Ghost—*lastly on the fourth finger, saying:* Amen, and there he leaves it.

The Priest then says:

V. Confirm, O Lord, that which thou hast wrought for us.

R. From thy holy temple which is in Jerusalem. Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy.

Our Father, &c., *in silence.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Save thy servants.

R. That trust in thee, O my God.

V. Send them help, O Lord, from thy sanctuary.

R. And out of Sion protect them.

V. Be unto them, O Lord, a strong tower.

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Look down we beseech thee, O Lord, upon these thy servants, and graciously protect this thy ordinance, whereby thou hast provided for the propagation of mankind, that those who are joined together by thy authority, may be preserved by thy help. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

If the nuptial blessing is given the following prayers are added.

Let us Pray.

Be favourable, O Lord, to our supplications, and graciously protect thy ordinance, whereby thou hast provided for the propagation of mankind, that what is joined together by thy authority may be preserved by thy help. Through Jesus-Christ our Lord. Amen.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the might of thy power, didst make all things out of nothing, who when the elements of the universe were reduced to order, and man made to God's image, didst so ordain the inseparable assistance of woman, as to give her body its origin from that of man, thus teaching that what it had pleased thee to fashion out of one and the same flesh, could never be lawfully put asunder; O God, who hast consecrated wedlock to so excellent a mystery, that thou would'st foreshow in the marriage covenant the mysterious union of Christ with his Church; O God, by whom woman is joined to man, and their union established in the beginning is gifted with a blessing, which alone was not taken away either in punishment of original sin, or by the sentence of the Deluge, look graciously upon this thy handmaid, now about to be joined in wedlock, who earnestly entreats to be secured by thy protection, may it be to her a yoke of love and peace;

faithful and chaste may she marry in Christ, and be a follower of holy matrons, may she be pleasing to her husband, like Rachel, wise like Rebecca, long-lived and faithful like Sarah. May the author of deceit have no claim on her or any of her deeds, may she abide firmly attached to the faith and the commandments, and being faithful to one marriage-bed, may she flee all unlawful addresses. May she render her frailty steadfast by the strength of a chastened life, in shamefacedness be grave, venerable by her modesty, in heavenly doctrines learned; may she be fruitful in offspring; may she be pleasing and blameless; may they both see their children's children to the third and fourth generation, and arrive at a happy old age. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the Priest pronounces the Blessing, saying :

May the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob be with you, may he fulfil his blessing upon you; that you may see your children's children unto the third and fourth generation; and may afterwards have life everlasting, without end, by the help of our Lord Jesus Christ; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost lives and reigns God for ever and ever. Amen.

THE BLESSING OF A WOMAN AFTER CHILD-BIRTH.

This blessing is only for married women. If a woman after child-birth wishes to give thanks to God for her safe delivery, and to ask the Priest's blessing; she shall pause at the church door, holding in her hand a lighted taper, where the Priest shall come to her, and sprinkling her with holy water, shall say:

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

R. Who made heaven and earth.

Ant. She shall receive.

Psalm xxiii.

The earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof :
the world and all that dwell therein.

For he has founded it upon the seas : and upon
the streams does he make it fast.

Who shall ascend into the mountain of the Lord ?
and who shall stand in his holy place ?

He that is clean of hands and pure of heart ; who
has not vainly lifted up his soul, neither hath he
sworn deceitfully.

He shall receive a blessing from the Lord : and
mercy from God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek him :
that seek the face of the God of Jacob.

Lift up your gates, ye princes, and be ye lifted up,
ye everlasting doors : and the King of Glory shall
come in.

Who is the King of Glory ? The Lord strong and
mighty, the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your gates, ye princes, and be ye lifted up
ye everlasting doors : and the King of Glory shall
come in.

Who is the King of Glory ? the Lord of hosts, he
is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. She shall receive a blessing from the Lord,
and mercy from God her Saviour : for this is the
generation of them that seek the Lord.

The Priest, placing the end of his stole into the hand of
the woman, leads her into the church, saying :

Come into the temple of God, adore the Son of

Blessed Mary, the Virgin, who has granted thee fruitfulness of offspring.

Having entered she kneels before the altar, giving thanks to God, and the Priest says:

Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy.

Our Father, &c., *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation :

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Save thy handmaid, O Lord.

R. Who trusts in thee, O my God.

V. Send her help, O Lord, from thy Sanctuary.

R. And out of Sion protect her.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against her.

R. Nor the son of iniquity approach to hurt her.

V. The Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come to thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Almighty everlasting God, who by the delivery of Blessed Mary, the Virgin, hast turned into joy the pains of the faithful in child-birth; graciously look upon this thy handmaid, coming in gladness to thy holy temple to give thee thanks, and grant that after this life, by the merits and intercession of the same Blessed Mary, she may be found worthy to attain, together with her offspring, the joy of everlasting life. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the Priest sprinkles her with holy water, saying:

May the peace and blessing of God almighty, the Father, ✠ the Son, and the Holy Ghost, come down upon you, and remain for ever. Amen.

INDULGENCES.

I. *What an Indulgence is.*

By an Indulgence is meant the remission of the *temporal punishment* due to us on account of our sins. Every sin, however grievous, is remitted through the sacrament of penance, or by an act of perfect contrition, as regards its *guilt* and the *eternal punishment* due to it. But the debt of *temporal punishment* is not always remitted at the same time. This latter is done away with by deep penitence, or by works of satisfaction, *e.g.* prayers, alms, fasting, &c. ; or by the patient endurance of troubles and adversities sent us by God, &c. ; or by the satisfaction of our Lord Jesus Christ and the saints, applied to us through Indulgences by those who have the power to apply them.

And although, in order to escape this temporal punishment, we must not rely on Indulgences alone, to the neglect of good works ; yet because, at the best, our own good works are very imperfect, and the debt of punishment due by us very great, we ought to endeavour, as frequently as possible, to avail ourselves of the benefits of Indulgences.

Indulgences are of two kinds :—1st, A *plenary* Indulgence, when duly gained, is a full and entire remission of all the temporal punishment due to sin. The eight Indulgences granted to the faithful in England, at the principal festivals in the year, are plenary Indulgences. A jubilee is also a plenary Indulgence occasionally granted by the Pope to the whole Church, in the most ample manner, and with the greatest solemnity. There are many other plenary Indulgences granted to various good works.

2nd, A *partial* or limited Indulgence, as of ten years or a hundred days, &c., remits as much of the temporal punishment as would have been remitted by ten years, or a hundred days, &c., of the canonical penances formerly imposed on public penitents.

II. *What is required for obtaining an Indulgence.*

1. A *Plenary Indulgence*; to approach to the sacraments of penance and the Holy Eucharist; to perform the special work to which the Indulgence is attached. Most plenary Indulgences have attached to them as a condition that we are to pray for the intention of the Holy Father. For this purpose, we may say a litany, a portion of the rosary, Jesus psalter, or five Paters and five Aves. One communion suffices for several Indulgences, if they can be gained on the same day.

2. *Partial Indulgence*: To be in a state of grace: to perform the work to which the Indulgence is attached.

N.B.—Power is generally given to confessors to change the works for some others, in the case of the sick, or persons who are confined, and who cannot therefore fulfil some of the conditions, such as fasting, or visiting certain churches.

III. *The disposal of our Indulgences.*

We may apply our Indulgences to ourselves, or we may in many cases apply them to the relief of the holy souls in purgatory. Those who embrace "The Heroic Act of Charity," by which they renounce for themselves and apply to the relief of the holy souls the merits of all their good works, have the privilege of likewise being able to apply to them all the Indulgences they gain. Even if our devotion does not lead us to follow this, we must be most careful never to forget the holy suffering souls.

DEVOTIONS FOR THE SICK.

IF you are attacked by any serious illness, let your first care be to send for your spiritual physician, and settle the state of your soul. This is much better done in the beginning of sickness than afterwards, when the strength of fever, or the nature of the remedies, may render a person absolutely unfit for so great a work. Sickness is often sent for a punishment of sin, and therefore a sincere repentance and confession of sin are often a more effectual means of recovery than any other.

2. If you have not already made your Will, as in prudence you ought, let this also be done in the beginning of your sickness ; that so, having settled your temporal affairs,

you may apply your soul without disturbance to the spiritual.

3. Engage your best friends to give you timely notice if your illness be dangerous ; and not to flatter you with hopes of life, when there are little or no grounds for hope. Make the best you can of that time which, perhaps, is to be your last. Admit but of few visits, nor of any discourse but such as may be for your soul's profit.

4. Take proper care for the discharge of your debts, and all other obligations incumbent upon you ; and this as much as may be in the beginning also of your sickness. Forgive all those who have in any way injured you, and ask pardon of those whom you have injured.

5. Receive your sickness from the hand of God, with a perfect resignation to his holy will, as a just pun-

ishment of your offences ; frequently offer yourself up to him, and beg that he will give you patience, and sanctify your sufferings, and that he will accept of all your pains and uneasiness, in union with the sufferings of your Saviour Jesus Christ, in reduction of the punishment due to your sins.

6. Often procure some friends to read to you such prayers as are most affecting and proper for your present condition, especially the Penitential Psalms, the Litanies, Acts of the Love of God, of Patience and Resignation, &c.

7. Have the crucifix, or a picture of Christ crucified, always before your eyes : think often upon his Passion, hide yourself in spirit in his wounds, and embrace his feet with all the affection of your soul.

8. Aim, as much as you can, at a

penitential spirit during your sickness; often cry to God for mercy, and make frequent Acts of Contrition for your sins. St. Augustine used to say, that no Christian, however innocent his life might have been, ought to venture to die in any other state than that of a penitent.

A Prayer proper to be daily repeated in time of Sickness.

O Lord Jesus Christ, behold I receive this sickness, with which thou art pleased to visit me, as coming from thy fatherly hand. It is thy will it should be thus with me, and therefore I submit: thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. May this sickness be to the honour of thy holy name, and for the good of my soul. For this end, I here offer myself with an entire submission to all thine appointments, to suffer what-

ever thou pleasest, as long as thou pleasest, and in what manner thou pleasest; for I am thy creature, O Lord, who have most ungratefully offended thee; and since my sins have a long time cried aloud to heaven for justice, why should I now complain if I feel thy hand upon me?

But rebuke me not, O Lord, in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath; but have regard to my weakness. Thou knowest how frail I am; that I am nothing but dust and ashes. Deal not with me, therefore, according to my sins, neither punish me according to mine iniquities; but, according to the multitude of thy most tender mercies, have compassion on me. O! let thy justice be tempered with mercy, and let thy heavenly grace come to my assistance, to support me under this

my illness. Confirm my soul with strength from above, that I may bear with a true christian patience all the uneasiness, pains, disquiets, and difficulties of my sickness, and that I may cheerfully accept them as the just punishment of my offences. Preserve me from all temptations, and be thou my defence against all the assaults of the enemy, that in this illness I may in no way offend thee ; and if this is to be my last, I beseech thee so to direct me by thy grace, that I may not neglect nor be deprived of those helps which, in thy mercy, thou hast ordained for the good of my soul, to prepare it for its passage into eternity ; that, being perfectly cleansed from all my sins, I may believe in thee, put my whole trust in thee, love thee above all things, and, through the merits of thy death and passion, be admitted

into the company of the blessed, where I may praise thee for ever. Amen.

Short Acts of the most necessary Virtues proper to be inculcated in the time of Sickness.

Lord, I accept this sickness from thy hands, and entirely resign myself to thy blessed will, whether it be for life or death. Not my will, but thine be done : thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven.

Lord, I submit to all the pains and uneasiness of this my illness ; my sins have deserved infinitely more. Thou art just, O Lord, and thy judgment is right.

Lord, I offer up to thee all that I now suffer, or may have yet to suffer, to be united to the sufferings of my Redeemer, and sanctified by his Passion.

I adore thee, O my God and my

all, as my first beginning and last end; and I desire to pay thee the best homage I am able, and to bow down all the powers of my soul to thee.

Lord, I desire to praise thee for ever, in sickness as well as in health; I desire to join my heart and voice with the whole Church of heaven and earth, in blessing thee for ever.

I give thee thanks from the bottom of my heart for all the mercies and blessings bestowed upon me and thy whole Church, through Jesus Christ thy Son; and above all, for having loved me from all eternity, and redeemed me with his precious blood. O, let not that blood be shed for me in vain!

Lord, I believe all those heavenly truths which thou hast revealed, and which thy holy Catholic Church believes and teaches. Thou art the

Sovereign Truth, who canst neither deceive nor be deceived ; and thou hast promised the Spirit of Truth to guide thy Church into all truth. "I believe in God the Father almighty," &c. In this faith I resolve, through thy grace, both to live and die. O Lord, strengthen and increase this my faith.

O my God, all my hopes are in thee ; and through Jesus Christ, my Redeemer, and through his passion and death, I hope for mercy, grace, and salvation from thee. In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust ; O, let me never be confounded !

O sweet Jesus, receive me into thine arms in this day of my distress ; hide me in thy wounds, bathe my soul in thy precious blood.

I love thee, O my God, with my whole heart and soul, above all things ; at least, I desire so to love

thee. O, come now and take full possession of my whole soul, and teach me to love thee for ever !

I desire to be dissolved, and to be with Christ.

O, when will thy kingdom come !
O Lord, when wilt thou perfectly reign in all hearts ! When shall sin be no more !

I desire to embrace every neighbour with perfect charity for the love of thee. I forgive, from my heart, all who have in any way offended or injured me, and ask pardon of all whom I have in any way offended.

Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy ; and according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out mine iniquity.

O, who will give water to my head, and a fountain of tears to mine

eyes, that night and day I may weep for all my sins !

O, that I had never offended so good a God ! O, that I had never sinned ! Happy those souls that have always preserved their baptismal innocence !

Lord, be merciful to me a sinner ; sweet Jesus, Son of the living God, have mercy on me !

I commend my soul to God my Creator, who made me out of nothing ; to Jesus Christ my Saviour, who redeemed me with his precious blood ; to the Holy Ghost, who sanctified me in baptism. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

I renounce from this moment, and for all eternity, the devil and all his works ; and I abhor all his suggestions and temptations. O, suffer not, O Lord, this mortal enemy of my soul to have any power over me,

either now or at my last hour. O, let thy holy angels defend me from all the powers of darkness.

Holy Mary, pray for me.

Holy Mary, Mother of grace, Mother of mercy, do thou defend me from the enemy, and receive me at the hour of death.

O holy Angel of God, who art my guardian, stand by me and assist me.

O all ye blessed Angels and Saints of God, pray for me, a poor sinner.

Ejaculation often to be repeated.

May the most just, most high, most adorable will of God be in all things done and praised and magnified for ever. Amen.

LITANY FOR A HAPPY DEATH.

(100 days, once a day. Plenary, if said each day for a month.)

O Lord Jesus, God of goodness, and Father of mercies, I approach to thee with a contrite and humble heart; to thee I recommend the last hour of my life, and the decision of my eternal doom.

When my feet, benumbed with death, shall admonish me that my mortal course is drawing to an end, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my eyes, dim and troubled at the approach of death, shall fix themselves on thee, my last and only support, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my face, pale and livid, shall inspire the beholders with pity and dismay; when my hair, bathed in the sweat of death and stiffening

on my head, shall forebode my approaching end, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my ears, soon to be for ever shut to the discourse of men, shall be open to hear the irrevocable decree, which is to cut me off from the number of the living, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my imagination, agitated by dreadful spectres, shall be sunk in an abyss of anguish; when my soul, affrighted with the sight of my iniquities and the terrors of thy judgments, shall have to fight against the angel of darkness, who will endeavour to conceal thy mercy from my eyes, and to plunge me into despair, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my poor heart, exhausted by its frequent struggles, shall feel

the pangs of death, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When the last tear, the forerunner of my dissolution, shall drop from my eyes, receive it as a sacrifice of expiation for my sins ; grant that I may expire the victim of penance, and in that dreadful moment, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my friends and relations, encircling my bed, shall shed the tear of pity over me, and invoke thy clemency in my behalf, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When I shall have lost the use of my senses, when the world shall have vanished from my sight, when my agonizing soul shall feel the sorrows of death, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my last sigh shall summon my soul to burst from the embraces of the body, and to spring to thee

on the wings of impatience and desire, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my soul, trembling on my lips shall bid adieu to the world, and leave my body lifeless, pale, and cold, receive this separation as a homage, which I willingly pay to thy divine Majesty, and in that last moment of my mortal life, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When at length, my soul admitted to thy presence shall first behold with terror thy awful Majesty, reject me not, but receive me into thy bosom, where I may for ever sing thy praises, and in that moment, when eternity shall begin to me, *Merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

Let us pray.

O God, who has doomed all men to die, but hast concealed from all

the hour of their death, grant that I may pass my days in the practice of holiness and justice, and that I may deserve to quit this world in the peace of a good conscience, and in the embraces of thy love. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

PREPARATION FOR THE HOLY VIATICUM.

The Viaticum is the holy Eucharist administered with the intention of preparing the sick for death. This blessed Sacrament is indeed the bread of life, of which every good Christian frequently partakes during health; but when the soul is about to pass from the body, there arises a new and peculiar obligation of receiving it. This obligation is founded on the abundant graces which this holy Sacrament, above all the rest, is capable of imparting, and which are at that time so necessary. It is the safeguard that must preserve the soul on its journey to heaven, it is the pledge of immortal glory. "He that eateth this bread shall live for ever" (St. John vi.). And so urgent is the obliga-

tion of receiving it at the approach of death, that the Church dispenses with her rule in behalf of those who are dangerously sick, and allows them to communicate after having broken their fast. The sick person will, therefore, use his best endeavour to make a worthy preparation for this blessed Sacrament.

A Short Exercise in preparation for the holy Viaticum, and which may be used every day.

1. My heart is ready, O God, my heart is ready; not my will but thine be done. O my Lord, I resign myself entirely to thee, to receive death at the time and in the manner it shall please thee to send it.

2. I most humbly ask pardon for all my sins committed against thy sovereign goodness, and repent of them all from the bottom of my heart.

3. I firmly believe whatsoever the holy Catholic Church believes and teaches; and, by thy grace, I will die in this belief.

4. I hope to possess eternal life by thy infinite mercy, and by the merits of my Saviour Jesus Christ.

5. O my God, I desire to love thee as my Sovereign Good, above all things, and to despise this miserable world. I desire to love my neighbour as myself, for the love of thee, and to forgive all injuries from my heart.

6. O my divine Jesus, how great is my desire to receive thy sacred Body! O, come now into my soul, at least by a spiritual communion! O, grant that I may worthily receive thee before my death! I desire to unite myself to all the worthy communions which shall be made in thy holy Church, even to the end of the world.

7. Grant me the grace, O my divine Saviour, perfectly to efface all the sins I have committed by any

of my senses, by applying daily to my soul thy blessed merits, and the holy unction of thy precious blood.

8. Holy Virgin, Mother of God, defend me from my enemies in my last hour, and present me to thy divine Son. Glorious St. Michael, prince of the heavenly host, and thou, my angel guardian, and you, my blessed patrons, intercede for me, and assist me in this last and dreadful passage.

9. O my God, I renounce all the temptations of the enemy, and whatsoever may in any way displease thee. I adore and accept of thy divine appointments with regard to me, and entirely abandon myself to them as most just and equitable.

10. O Jesus, my divine Saviour, be thou a Jesus to me, and save me. O my God, hiding myself with a humble confidence in thy dear,

wounds, I give up my soul into thy divine hands. O, receive it into the bosom of thy mercy. Amen.

PREPARATION FOR THE SACRAMENT OF EXTREME UNCTION.

Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, in his tender solicitude for those whom he has redeemed by his Precious Blood, has been pleased to institute another sacrament to help us at that most important hour on which eternity depends, the hour of death. This sacrament is called Extreme Unction, or the last anointing.

Of this blessed sacrament, St. James, the apostle, thus speaks: "Is any man sick among you? Let him bring in the priests of the Church, and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord. And the prayer of faith shall save the sick man, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he be in sins, they shall be forgiven him."—v. 14, 15. These words show the great and salutary graces bestowed by this sacrament.

The priest, in administering this sacrament, anoints the five principal senses of the body: the eyes, the ears, the nostrils, the

lips, the hands and the feet, because these may have been employed during life in offending God. At each anointing he pronounces these words : May the Lord by this holy anointing, and by his own most tender mercy, pardon thee whatever sin thou hast committed by thy sight, hearing, &c.

The sick person should endeavour to prepare himself to receive this sacrament by acts of sincere contrition for all his sins, by great confidence in the tender mercies of his Redeemer, and by a perfect resignation of himself to the holy will of God.

A Prayer before Extreme Unction.

Thou hast mercifully provided remedies, O Lord, for all our necessities ; grant me thy grace so to make use of them, that my soul may receive all those good effects which thou hast appointed in their institution. Now I desire to be anointed as thou hast commanded by thine apostle ; grant, I beseech thee, that by this holy unction and the prayers of the Church I may partake of that

spirit with which Christ suffered on the cross, for thy glory and for the destruction of sin. Give me true patience to support all the pains and trouble of my distemper; give me an inward strength to resist all the temptations of the enemy; give me grace for the pardon of all my failings; give me that true light, by which I may be conducted through the shadow of death to eternal happiness; and, if my health be expedient for thy glory, let this be the means to restore it. Behold, I approach to this holy ordinance with a firm faith and confidence in thy goodness, that thou wilt not forsake me in this time of my distress, but that thou wilt stand by me with thy grace, defend me from all evil, and prepare my soul for its departure from this world.

My eyes have seen vanities, but

now let them be shut to the world, and open to thee alone, my Jesus ; and pardon me all the sins which I have committed by my seeing.

My ears have been open to detraction, profaneness, and unprofitable discourses ; let me now give ear to thy word, to thy commandments, and thy calls ; and pardon me, O Jesus, all the sins which I have committed by my hearing.

I have taken delight in the perfumes of this world, which are nothing but corruptions ; now let my heart and prayers ascend like incense in thy sight ; and pardon me all the sins which I have committed by my smelling.

My tongue hath in many ways offended both in speaking and tasting : now let its whole business be to cry for mercy : pardon me, dear Jesus, all the sins which I have com-

mitted by words, or by any excess in eating or drinking.

My hands have offended in contributing to many follies, injurious to myself and my neighbour : now let them be lifted up to heaven, in testimony of a penitent heart : and pardon me, O Lord, all the sins which I have committed by the ill use of my hands.

My feet have gone astray in the paths of vanity and sin : now let me walk in the way of thy commandments : and forgive me, O Lord, all the sins which I have committed by my disordered steps.

By this holy anointing and the power of thy grace, O God, forgive all my sins, and convert my heart wholly to thee, that I may cheerfully submit to death, in punishment of my offences, and so enter into thine eternal rest. Amen.

A Prayer after Extreme Unction.

O my God, it is by thee that I have been created, redeemed, and sanctified : it is thou who hast preserved me from many dangers, both of soul and body ; it is thou who hast nourished me with the adorable sacrament of thy body and blood, and granted me the grace to receive the rites of thy church, preferably to so many others, who are carried off by a sudden death, without being favoured with such succours and graces as thou hast bestowed upon me, a most ungrateful sinner. For these and all other blessings, I return thee innumerable thanks. O, that I had the heart and tongue of all men and angels, how willingly would I employ them all in praising, loving, and glorifying thee. To thee I resign my heart. Into thy hands,

O Lord, I commend my spirit. Receive me, O dear Jesus, in thy mercy, into those loving arms, which were extended on the cross for my redemption, and admit me into the embraces of thine infinite charity. I desire not to be freed from my pains, since thou knowest what is best for me. Suffer me never to murmur, but grant me patience to bear whatever thou wilt, and as long as thou pleasest. Should it be thy will to inflict greater punishments on my weak body and languishing soul, than those which I now suffer, my heart is ready, O Lord, to accept them, and to suffer in whatever manner and measure may be most conformable to thy divine will.

This one grace I most humbly beg of thee, that I may die the death of the just, and be admitted, after the sufferings and tribulations of this

transitory and sinful life, into the kingdom of thy glory, there to see and enjoy thee in the company of the blessed, for a never-ending eternity. Amen.

THE LAST BLESSING AND PLENARY INDULGENCE.

As the hour of death approaches, that awful hour on which so much depends, the pious Christian should fervently prepare to receive the Last Blessing and Plenary Indulgence granted to those who are near their end. For our Lord Jesus Christ promised to St. Peter (Matt. xvi.) "the keys of the kingdom of heaven," assuring him that "whatsoever he should bind on earth should be bound in heaven, and whatsoever he should loose on earth, should be loosed also in heaven." By this power of binding and loosing, derived from St. Peter to his successors, and by them communicated to the pastors of souls, the latter are authorised to grant a Plenary Indulgence, together with a solemn Blessing, to all such as are in or near their last agony. But then the dying Christian should remember well that, in order to receive

the benefit of this Plenary Indulgence and Blessing, it is requisite that he concur on his part, by renouncing and detesting all his sins, both known and unknown, mortal and venial; by accepting with patience and resignation whatever he may have yet to suffer, and offering up his pains and death, in union with the sufferings and death of his Redeemer, in satisfaction for his sins.

During the time the Priest is conferring this solemn Blessing, the following prayer may be repeated :

O my God, I once more renounce and detest all my sins. Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy. I cast myself into the arms of thy holy love, and I resign myself to thy blessed will. I unite myself to thy Son dying on the cross; I offer thee my sufferings in union with his. Receive me, I beseech thee, into the number of thy servants, that I may praise thee for ever. — Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. Lord Jesus, receive my soul. Amen.

THE RECOMMENDATION OF A DEPARTING SOUL.

Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 Holy Mary,
 Pray for him.
 All ye holy Angels and
 Archangels,
 Holy Abel,
 All ye choirs of the
 Just,
 Holy Abraham,
 St. John Baptist,
 St. Joseph,
 All ye holy Patriarchs
 and Prophets,
 St. Peter,
 St. Paul,
 St. Andrew,
 St. John,
 All ye holy Apostles
 and Evangelists,
 All ye holy disciples
 of our Lord,
 All ye holy Innocents,
 St. Stephen,
 St. Lawrence,
 All ye holy Martyrs,
 St. Sylvester,
 St. Gregory,
 St. Augustin,

Pray for him.

All ye holy Bishops
 and Confessors,
 St. Benedict,
 St. Francis,
 All ye holy Monks and
 Hermits,
 St. Mary Magdalen,
 St. Lucy,
 All ye holy Virgins
 and Widows,
 All ye men and women,
 Saints of God,
Intercede for him.
 Be merciful,
Spare him, O Lord.
 Be merciful,
Graciously hear us, O
 Lord.
 Be merciful unto *him*,
Deliver him, O Lord.
 From thy wrath,
 From the peril of
 death,
 From an evil death,
 From the pains of hell,
 From all evil,
 From the power of the
 devil,
 Through thy Nativity,

Pray for him.

O Lord, deliver him.

Through thy Cross and
Passion,
Through thy Death
and Burial,
Through thy glorious
Resurrection,
Through thine admir-
able Ascension,
Through the grace of
the Holy Ghost, the
Paraclete,

O Lord, deliver him.

In the day of judg-
ment,
We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us.
That thou spare him,
We beseech thee, hear
us.
Lord have mercy.
Christ, have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

Go forth, Christian soul, from this world, in the name of God the Father almighty, who created thee; in the name of Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God, who suffered for thee; in the name of the Holy Ghost, who was poured out upon thee; in the name of the Angels and Archangels; in the name of the Thrones and Dominations; in the name of the Principalities and Powers; in the name of the Cherubim and Seraphim; in the name of the Patriarchs and Prophets; in the name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists; in the name of the holy Martyrs and Confessors; in the name of the holy Monks and Hermits; in the name of the holy Virgins and of all the Saints of God: may thy place be this day in peace, and thine abode in holy Sion. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O God most merciful, O God most gracious, O God, who, according to the multitude of thy mercies, blottest out the sins of the penitent, and graciously remittest the guilt of their past offences; look favourably upon this thy servant, *N.*, and in thy mercy hear *him* begging, with the whole confession of *his* heart, for the remission of all *his* sins. Renew in *him*, O most loving Father, whatever hath been corrupted through human frailty, or vio-

lated through the deceit of the devil ; and associate *him*, as a member of redemption, to the unity of the body of the Church. Have pity, Lord, on *h s* sighs ; have pity on *his* tears ; and admit *him*, whose only hope is in thy mercy, to the sacrament of thy reconciliation. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

I commend thee to almighty God, dearest *brother*, and commit thee to him whose creature thou art : that, when thou shalt have paid the debt of humanity by death, thou mayest return to thy Maker, who formed thee of the dust of the earth. As thy soul goeth forth from the body, may the bright company of Angels meet thee ; may the judicial senate of Apostles greet thee ; may the triumphant army of white-robed Martyrs come out to welcome thee ; may the band of glowing Confessors, crowned with lilies, encircle thee ; may the choir of Virgins, singing jubilees, receive thee ; and the embrace of a blessed repose fold thee in the bosom of the Patriarchs : mild and festive may the aspect of Jesus Christ appear to thee, and may he award thee a place among those that stand before him for ever. Mayest thou never know aught of the terrors of darkness, those of the gnashing of the teeth in the flames, of the agonies amongst the torments. May foulest Satan, with his crew, give way before thee ; may he tremble at thy coming among Angels that attend thee, and flee away into the vast chaos of eternal night. Let God arise, and let his enemies be scattered ; let them also that hate him flee before his face. Like as the smoke vanisheth, so let them fall away ; and like as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presence of God ; but let the just revel and exult before him. May then all the legions of hell be confounded and put to shame, and the ministers of

Satan never dare to stop thy way. May Christ, who was crucified for thee, deliver thee from torments. May Christ, who vouchsafed to die for thee, deliver thee from everlasting death. May Christ, the Son of the living God, place thee within the ever-verdant gardens of his paradise, and may he, the true Shepherd, acknowledge thee among his sheep. May he absolve thee from all thy sins, and place thee at his right hand in the lot of his elect. Mayest thou behold thy Redeemer face to face; and standing always in his presence, gaze with blessed eyes on the open vision of truth. And set thus among the troops of the blessed, mayest thou enjoy the sweetness of divine contemplation for ever and ever. Amen.

Receive, O Lord, thy servant into the place of salvation, of which *he* hath no hope but in thy mercy.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant from all the dangers of hell, and from the snares of its torments, and from all tribulations.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Enoch and Elias from the common death of the world.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Noah from the flood.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Abraham from Ur of the Chaldeans.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Job from all his sufferings.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Isaac from being sacrificed by the hand of his father Abraham.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Lot from Sodom and from the flame of fire.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Moses from the hands of Pharaoh, king of the Egyptians.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Daniel from the den of lions.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst the three children from the burning fiery furnace, and from the hands of the wicked king.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Susanna from false accusation.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst David from the hand of King Saul, and from the hand of Goliath.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst Peter and Paul out of prison.

R. Amen.

And like as thou deliveredst thy most blessed Virgin and Martyr, Thecla, from three most cruel torments, so vouchsafe to deliver the soul of this thy servant, and make it to rejoice with thee in the delights of heaven.

R. Amen.

We commend to thee, O Lord, the soul of thy

servant, *N.*, and we beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, Saviour of the world, that thou wouldst not refuse to receive into the bosom of thy Patriarchs a soul for whose sake thou didst mercifully come down upon earth. Acknowledge, O Lord, thy creature, not made by strange gods, but by thee, the only living and true God : for there is no other God beside thee, and none that doeth according to thy works. Rejoice *his* soul, O Lord, with thy presence, and remember not the iniquities and excesses which, through the violence of anger or the heat of evil passion, *he* hath at any time committed. For although *he* hath sinned, *he* hath not denied the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost, but hath believed, and hath had a zeal for God, and God, who made all things, *he* hath faithfully adored.

Remember not, O Lord, we beseech thee, the sins of *his* youth, and *his* ignorances : but, according to thy great mercy, be mindful of *him* in the brightness of thy glory. Let the heavens be opened to *him*, let the angels rejoice with *him*. Receive thy servant, O Lord, into thy kingdom. Let St. Michael, the Archangel of God, prince of the armies of heaven, receive *him*. Let the holy angels of God come forth to meet *him*, and conduct *him* to the city of the heavenly Jerusalem. Let blessed Peter the Apostle, to whom God gave the keys of the kingdom of heaven, receive *him*. Let St. Paul the Apostle, who was counted worthy to be a vessel of election, assist *him*. Let St. John, the chosen Apostle of God, to whom were revealed the secrets of heaven, intercede for *him*. Let all the holy Apostles, to whom the Lord gave the power of binding and loosing, pray for *him*. Let all the Saints and Elect of God, who in this world have suffered torments for the name of Christ, intercede

for *him*, that loosed from the bonds of the flesh, *he* may attain unto the glory of the heavenly kingdom, through the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. *R. Amen.*

THE LAST AGONY.

When the soul is about to depart from the body, then more than ever ought they who are by to pray earnestly upon their knees around the sick man's bed; and if the dying man be unable to speak, the name of *Jesus* should constantly be invoked, and such words as the following again and again repeated in his ear:

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.
O Lord Jesus Christ, receive my spirit.

Holy Mary, pray for me.

Holy Mary, mother of grace, mother of mercy, do thou defend me from the enemy, and receive me at the hour of death.

The soul being departed, the following Responsory may be said:

R. Come to *his* assistance, ye Saints of God; hasten hither to meet *him*, ye Angels of the Lord, to receive *his* soul, and offer it in the sight of the Most High.

V. May Christ receive thee, who hath called thee, and may the Angels conduct thee to Abraham's bosom.

R. To receive *his* soul.

V. Eternal rest give unto *him*, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon *him*.

R. To offer it in the sight of the Most High.

V. Lord have mercy.

R. Christ have mercy.

V. Lord have mercy.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

- V. Eternal Rest give unto *him*, O Lord.
 R. And let perpetual light shine upon *him*.
 V. From the gate of hell.
 R. Deliver *his* soul, O Lord.
 V. May *he* rest in peace.
 R. Amen.
 V. O Lord, hear my prayer.
 R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

To thee, O Lord, we commend the soul of thy servant *N.*, that being dead to the world *he* may live to thee; and the sins *he* hath committed, through the frailty of *his* mortal nature, do thou, in thy most merciful goodness, forgive and wash away. Amen.

The body is then decently laid out, and a light placed before it. A small Crucifix is put in the hands of the deceased, upon his breast, or the hands are themselves placed crosswise, while the body is sprinkled with holy water.

PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD.

The Psalm *Miserere*, p. 841 and the Psalm *De profundis*, p. 844 may be used, saying at the end of each: N.B. — If *De profundis* and prayer are said in the evening for the faithful departed, 100 days each time, and plenary once a year if said every day.

- V. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord.
 R. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

A Prayer for the Faithful departed.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of thy servants

departed the remission of all their sins, that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired. Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

On the day of a person's decease or burial.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, we humbly beseech thee for the soul of thy servant *N.*, which thou hast this day commanded to depart out of this world, that thou wouldst not deliver it into the hands of the enemy, nor forget it unto the end, but wouldst command it to be received by the holy angels, and conducted to Paradise, its true country; that, as in thee it hath hoped and believed, it may not suffer the pains of hell, but may take possession of eternal joys. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For one lately deceased.

Absolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the soul of thy servant *N.* from every bond of sin, that, being raised in the glory of the resurrection, *he* may be refreshed among thy saints and elect. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For Father and Mother.

O God, who hast commanded us to honour our father and mother, have compassion, in

thy mercy, on the souls of my *father and mother* ; forgive *them their sins*, and grant that I may see *them* in the joy of eternal brightness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For Friends and Benefactors.

O God, bountiful in forgiving, and lovingly desirous of man's salvation, we humbly beseech thy mercy in behalf of our friends, relations, and benefactors, who have passed from this world, that, through the intercession of blessed Mary ever virgin, and all the Saints, thou wouldst permit them to come to the full participation of everlasting happiness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For a deceased Pastor or Confessor.

O God, who amongst thy apostolic Priests, hast bestowed on thy servant *N.* the dignity of the Priesthood ; grant, we beseech thee, that he may also be joined with them in perpetual society. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

On an Anniversary Day.

O Lord, the God of pardon, give to the soul of thy servant *N.*, the anniversary day of whose departure we commemorate, the seat of refreshment, the happiness of rest, and the brightness of eternal light. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer that may be used by Surviving Friends.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that while we lament the departure of thy servant, we may always remember that we are most certainly to follow *him*. Give us grace to prepare for that last hour by a good and holy life, that we may not be taken unprepared by sudden death, but may be ever on the watch, that, when thou shalt call, we may go forth to meet the bridegroom, and enter with him into glory everlasting. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

We must remember always that it is one of the greatest duties of Christian charity to pray for the repose of the faithful departed. They ever cry out to us from the cleansing flames of purgatory in the words of Holy Job: "*Have pity on me, have pity on me, at least you my friends; for the hand of the Lord is heavy upon me.*" Offer up for them your prayers, communions, indulgences, and procure, according as you are able, the Holy Sacrifice to be offered for them. Enrol yourself in a Purgatorian Society, and fulfil carefully all its duties.

For the Dying.

(100 days plenary, if said three times a day for a month.)

O most merciful Jesus, Lover of souls; I pray thee by the agony of thy most sacred heart, and by the sorrows of thy immaculate Mother, cleanse in thine own blood the sinners of the whole world who are now in their agony and are to die this day. Amen.

Heart of Jesus, once in agony, pity the dying.

DEVOTIONS TO OUR LORD.

LITANY OF THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS.

(300 days.)

Kyrie eleison.	Lord, have mercy on us.
Christe eleison.	Christ, have mercy on us.
Kyrie eleison.	Lord, have mercy on us.
Jesu, audi nos.	Jesus, hear us.
Jesu, exaudi nos.	Jesus, graciously hear us.
Pater de cœlis Deus,	God the Father of Heaven,
<i>Miserere nobis.</i>	<i>Have mercy on us.</i>
Fili Redemptormundi Deus,	God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
<i>Miserere nobis.</i>	<i>Have mercy on us.</i>
Spiritus Sancte Deus,	God the Holy Ghost,
<i>Miserere nobis.</i>	<i>Have mercy on us.</i>
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus,	Holy Trinity, one God,
<i>Miserere nobis.</i>	<i>Have mercy on us,</i>

Jesu, Fili Dei vivi,

Jesu, splendor Patris,

Jesu, candor lucis æternæ,

Jesu, Rex gloriæ,

Jesu, sol justitiæ,

Jesu, Fili Mariæ Virginis,

Jesu amabilis,

Jesu admirabilis,

Jesu, Deus fortis,

Jesu, Pater futuri sæculi,

Jesu, magni consilii Angele,

Jesu potentissime,

Jesu patientissime,

Jesu, obedientissime,

Jesus, Son of the living God,

Jesus, splendour of the Father,

Jesus, brightness of eternal light,

Jesus, King of glory,

Jesus, sun of justice,

Jesus, Son of the Virgin Mary,

Jesus, most amiable,

Jesus, most admirable,

Jesus, mighty God,

Jesus, Father of the world to come,

Jesus, Angel of great counsel,

Jesus, most powerful,

Jesus, most patient,

Jesus, most obedient,

Miserere nobis.

Have mercy on us.

Jesu, mitis et humilis corde,	Jesu, meek and humble of heart,
Jesu, amator castitatis,	Jesu, lover of chastity,
Jesu, amator noster,	Jesu, lover of us,
Jesu, Deus pacis,	Jesu, God of peace,
Jesu, auctor vitæ,	Jesu, Author of life,
Jesu, exemplar virtutum,	Jesu, example of virtues,
Jesu, zelator animarum,	Jesu, zealous lover of souls,
Jesu, Deus noster,	Jesu, our God,
Jesu, refugium nostrum,	Jesu, our refuge,
Jesu, Pater pauperum,	Jesu, Father of the poor,
Jesu, thesaurus fidelium,	Jesu, treasure of the faithful,
Jesu, bone pastor,	Jesu, Good Shepherd,
Jesu, lux vera,	Jesu, true light,
Jesu, sapientia æterna,	Jesu, eternal wisdom,
Jesu, bonitas infinita,	Jesu, infinite goodness,
Jesu, via et vita nostra,	Jesu, our way and our life,

Miserere nobis.

Have mercy on us.

Jesu, gaudium Angelorum,

Jesu, Rex Patriarcharum,

Jesu, Magister Apostolorum,

Jesu, Doctor Evangelistarum,

Jesu, fortitudo Martyrum,

Jesu, lumen Confessorum,

Jesu, puritas Virginum,

Jesu, corona Sanctorum omnium,

Propitius esto.

Parce nobis Jesu.

Propitius esto.

Exaudi nos, Jesu.

Ab omni malo,

Ab omni peccato,

Ab ira tua,

Ab insidiis diaboli,

A spiritu fornicationis,

Miserere nobis.

Libera nos, Jesu.

Jesus, joy of Angels,

Jesus, King of Patriarchs,

Jesus, Master of Apostles,

Jesus, Teacher of Evangelists,

Jesus, strength of Martyrs,

Jesus, light of Confessors,

Jesus, purity of Virgins,

Jesus, crown of all Saints,

Be merciful unto us.

Spare us, O Jesus.

Be merciful unto us.

Graciously hear us, O Jesus.

From all evil,

From all sin,

From thy wrath,

From the snares of the devil,

From the spirit of uncleanness,

Have mercy on us.

Jesus, deliver us.

A morte perpetua,	From everlasting death,
A neglectu inspirationum tuarum,	From the neglect of thy inspirations,
Per mysterium sanctæ Incarnationis tuæ,	Through the mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
Per nativitatem tuam,	Through thy nativity,
Per infantiam tuam,	Through thine infancy,
Per divinissimam vitam tuam,	Through thy most divine life,
Per labores tuos,	Through thy labours,
Per agoniam et passionem tuam,	Through thine agony and passion,
Per crucem et derelictionem tuam,	Through thy cross and dereliction,
Per languores tuos,	Through thy faintness and weariness,
Per mortem et sepulturam tuam,	Through thy death and burial,
Per resurrectionem tuam,	Through thy resurrection,
Per ascensionem tuam,	Through thine ascension,

Libera nos, Jesu.

Jesus, deliver us.

Per gaudia tua,
Per gloriam tuam,
Agnus Dei, qui tollis
peccata mundi,

Parce nobis, Jesu.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis
peccata mundi,

Exaudi nos, Jesu.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis
peccata mundi,

Miserere nobis, Jesu.

Jesu, audi nos.

Jesu, exaudi nos.

Through thy joys,
Through thy glory,
Lamb of God, who
takest away the
sins of the world,

Spare us, O Jesus.

Lamb of God, who
takest away the
sins of the world,

*Graciously hear us, O
Jesus.*

Lamb of God, who
takest away the
sins of the world,

*Have mercy on us, O
Jesus.*

Jesus, hear us.

*Jesus, graciously hear
us.*

Oremus.

Domine Jesu Christe,
qui dixisti : Petite, et
accipietis ; quærite, et
invenietis ; pulsate, et
aperietur vobis ; quæ-
sumus, da nobis pe-
tentibus divinissimi tui
amoris affectum, ut te

Let us pray.

O Lord Jesus
Christ, who hast said:
Ask, and ye shall
receive ; seek, and ye
shall find ; knock,
and it shall be opened
unto you ; give, we
beseech thee, to us

toto corde, ore et opere who ask, the grace
 diligamus, et a tua nun- of thy most divine
 quam laude cessemus. love, that with all our
 heart, words, and
 works, we may love
 thee, and never cease
 to praise thee.

Sancti Nominis tui, Make us, O Lord,
 Domine, timorem pa- to have a perpetual
 riter et amorem fac nos fear and love of thy
 habere perpetuum; quia Holy Name; for thou
 nunquam tua guberna- never failest to go-
 tionem destituis quos in vern those whom
 soliditate tuæ dilectio- thou dost solidly es-
 nis instituis. Per Do- tablish in thy love.
 minum Christum nos- Through Jesus Christ
 trum. Amen. our Lord. Amen.

PRAYERS FOR THE STATIONS ;

OR, THE WAY OF THE CROSS.

(Most numerous Indulgences attached to this Devotion.)

The Priests and Acolyths, kneeling before the altar,
 say as follows :

O Jesus, our adorable Saviour, behold us
 prostrate at thy feet, imploring thy mercy for
 ourselves, and for the souls of all the faithful

departed. Vouchsafe to apply to us the infinite merits of thy Passion, on which we are now about to meditate. Grant that while we trace this path of sighs and tears, our hearts may be so touched with contrition and repentance, that we may be ready to embrace with joy all the crosses, sufferings and humiliations of this our life and pilgrimage.

V. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord.

R. And my mouth shall show forth thy praise.

V. O God, come to my assistance.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

V. Glory be, &c.

R. As it was, &c.

Then the Priest and people move in procession to the First Station.

FIRST STATION.

JESUS CHRIST CONDEMNED TO DEATH.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

Leaving the house of Caiphas, where he had been blasphemed, and the house of

Herod, where he had been mocked, Jesus is dragged before Pilate, his back torn with scourges, his head crowned with thorns; and he, who on the last day will judge the living and the dead, is himself condemned to a disgraceful death.

Prayer.

It was for us that thou didst suffer, O blessed Jesus; it was for our sins thou wast condemned to die. Oh, grant that we may detest them from the bottom of our hearts, and by this repentance obtain thy mercy and pardon.

An Act of Contrition.

O God, we love thee with our whole hearts and above all things, and are heartily sorry that we have offended thee. May we never offend thee any more. Oh, may we love thee without ceasing, and make it our delight to do in all things thy most holy will.

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory be to the Father.

Have mercy on us, O Lord; have mercy on us.

V. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

This act of Contrition to be treated after each Station.

While passing from one Station to another, a verse of the *Stabat Mater* is sung or said.

V. *Stabat Mater dolorosa* At the cross her station
 keeping,
Juxta crucem lacry- Stood the mournful mo-
mosa, ther weeping,
Dum pendebat Filius. Close to Jesus to the last.

If many persons perform the *Via Crucis*, the priests, or one part of the people, may sing the verses in order, and the rest of the people repeat after each verse :

V. *Sancta Mater, istud* Holy Mother, pierce me
agas, through,
Crucifixi fige plagas In my heart each wound
 renew
Cordi meo valide. Of my Saviour crucified.
 Or this verse alone may be sung after each Station.

SECOND STATION.

JESUS RECEIVES THE CROSS.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

A heavy cross is laid upon the bruised shoulders of Jesus. He receives it with meekness, nay, with a secret joy, for it is the instrument with which he is to redeem the world.

Prayer.

O Jesus! grant us, by virtue of thy cross, to embrace with meekness and cheerful submission the difficulties of our state, and to be ever ready to take up our cross and follow thee.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

<i>V.</i> Cujus animam gementem,	Through her heart, his sorrow sharing,
Contristatam, et dolentem,	All his bitter anguish bearing,
Pertransivit gladius.	Now at length the sword had pass'd.
<i>R.</i> Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

THIRD STATION.

JESUS FALLS THE FIRST TIME UNDER THE WEIGHT OF THE CROSS.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

Bowed down under the weight of the cross, Jesus slowly sets forth on the way to Calvary, amidst the mockeries and insults of the crowd. His agony in the garden has exhausted his body: he is sore with blows and

wounds, his strength fails him ; he falls to the ground under the cross.

Prayer.

O Jesus ! who for our sins didst bear the heavy burden of the cross, and fell under its weight, may the thoughts of thy sufferings make us watchful over ourselves, and save us from any grievous fall into sin.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. O quam tristis et afflicta	Oh, how sad and sore distress'd
Fuit illa benedicta	Was that Mother highly blest
Mater Unigeniti !	Of the sole begotten one !

R. Sancta Mater, &c. Holy Mother, &c.

FOURTH STATION.

JESUS IS MET BY HIS BLESSED MOTHER.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

Still burdened with his cross, and wounded yet more by his fall, Jesus proceeds on his way. He is met by his Mother. What a meeting must that have been ! What a sword of anguish must have pierced that Mother's bosom ! What must have been the compassion of that Son for his Holy Mother !

Prayer.

O Jesus! by the compassion which thou didst feel for thy Mother, have compassion on us, and give us a share in her intercession. O Mary, most afflicted Mother! intercede for us, that, through the sufferings of thy Son, we may be delivered from the wrath to come.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

<i>V.</i> Quæ merebat et dole-	Christ above in torment
bat,	hangs,
Pia Mater, dum vide-	She beneath beholds the
bat	pangs
Nati pœnas inclyti.	Of her dying glorious
	Son.
<i>R.</i> Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

FIFTH STATION.

THE CROSS IS LAID UPON SIMON OF CYRENE.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

As the strength of Jesus fails, and he is unable to proceed, the executioners seize and compel Simon of Cyrene to carry his cross. The virtue of that cross changed his heart, and from a compulsory task it became a privilege and a joy.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus! may it be our privilege also to bear thy cross; may we glory in nothing else; by it may the world be crucified unto us, and we unto the world; may we never shrink from sufferings, but rather rejoice if we may be counted worthy to suffer for thy name's sake.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Quis est homo qui non fleret, Matrem Christi si vi- deret In tanto supplicio?	Is there one who would not weep, Whelm'd in miseries so deep Christ's dear Mother to behold?
R. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

SIXTH STATION.

THE FACE OF JESUS IS WIPED BY VERONICA.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

As Jesus proceeds on the way, covered with the sweat of death, a woman, moved with compassion, makes her way through the crowd, and wipes his face with a handker-

chief. As a reward of her piety, the impression of his sacred countenance is miraculously imprinted upon the handkerchief.

Prayer.

O Jesus! may the contemplation of thy sufferings move us with the deepest compassion, make us to hate our sins, and kindle in our hearts more fervent love to thee. May thy image be graven on our minds, until we are transformed into thy likeness.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

- V.* Quis non posset con- Can the human heart re-
tristari, frain
Christi Matrem con- From partaking in her
templari pain,
Dolentem cum Filio! In that Mother's pain
untold?
R. Sancta Mater, &c. Holy Mother, &c.

SEVENTH STATION.

JESUS FALLS A SECOND TIME.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

The pain of his wound, and the loss of blood increasing at every step of his way, again his strength fails him, and Jesus falls to the ground a second time.

Prayer.

O Jesus ! falling again under the burden of our sins, and of thy sufferings for our sins, how often have we grieved thee by our repeated falls into sin ! Oh, may we rather die than ever offend thee again !

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Pro peccatis suæ gen-	Bruis'd, derided, curs'd,
tis	defil'd,
Vidit Jesum in tor-	She beheld her tender
mentis,	Child
Et flagellis subditum.	All with bloody scourges
	rent.
R. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

EIGHTH STATION.

THE WOMEN OF JERUSALEM MOURN FOR OUR
LORD.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

At the sight of the sufferings of Jesus, some holy women in the crowd were so touched with sympathy, that they openly bewailed and lamented him. Jesus, knowing the

things that were to come to pass upon Jerusalem because of their rejection of him, turned to them, and said, "Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but weep for yourselves and for your children."

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus, we mourn, and will mourn, both for thee and for ourselves ; for thy sufferings, and for our sins which caused them. O, teach us so to mourn, that we may be comforted, and escape those dreadful judgments prepared for all who reject or neglect thee in this life.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Vidit suum dulcem	For the sins of his own
Natum	nation
Moriendo desolatum,	She saw him hang in de-
	solation,
Dum emisit spiritum.	Till his spirit forth he
	sent,
R. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

NINTH STATION.

JESUS FALLS THE THIRD TIME UNDER THE CROSS.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

Jesus had now arrived almost at the summit of Calvary ; but before he reached the spot where he was to be crucified, his strength again fails him, and he falls the third time, to be again dragged up, and goaded onward by the brutal soldiery.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus ! we entreat thee, by the merits of this thy third most painful fall, to pardon our frequent relapses and our long continuance in sin ; and may the thought of these thy sufferings make us to hate our sins more and more.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. *Eia Mater fons amoris,* O thou Mother, fount of love !

Me sentire vim doloris Touch my spirit from above,

Fac, ut tecum lugeam. Make my heart with thine accord.

R. *Sancta Mater, &c.* Holy Mother, &c.

TENTH STATION.

JESUS IS STRIPPED OF HIS GARMENTS.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

Arrived at last at the place of sacrifice, they prepare to crucify him. His garments are torn from his bleeding body, and he, the Holy of Holies, stands exposed to the vulgar gaze of the rude and scoffing multitude.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus, thou didst endure this shame for our most shameful deeds. Strip us, we beseech thee, of all false shame, conceit, and pride, and make us so to humble ourselves voluntarily in this life, that we may escape everlasting ignominy in the world to come.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Fac ut ardeat cor meum	Make me feel as thou hast felt ;
In amando Christum Deum,	Make my soul to glow and melt
Ut sibi complaceam.	With the love of Christ my Lord.

R. Sancta Mater, &c. Holy Mother, &c.

ELEVENTH STATION.

JESUS IS NAILED TO THE CROSS.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

The cross is laid upon the ground, and Jesus is stretched upon his bed of death. At one and the same time, he offers his bruised limbs to his heavenly Father in behalf of sinful man, and to his fierce executioners to be nailed by them to the disgraceful wood. The blows are struck! the blood gushes forth!

Prayer.

O Jesus! nailed to the cross, fasten our hearts there also, that they may be united to thee until death shall strike us with its fatal blow, and with our last breath we shall have yielded up our souls to thee.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Sancta Mater, istud	Holy Mother, pierce me
agas,	through ;
Crucifixi fige plagas	In my heart each wound
	renew
Cordi meo valide.	Of my Saviour crucified.
R. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

TWELFTH STATION.

JESUS DIES UPON THE CROSS.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

For three hours has Jesus hung upon his transfixed hands; his blood has run in streams down his body, and bedewed the ground; and, in the midst of excruciating sufferings, he has pardoned his murderers, promised the bliss of paradise to the good thief, and committed his blessed Mother and beloved disciple to each other's care. All is now consummated; and meekly bowing down his head, he gives up the ghost.

Prayer.

O Jesus! we devoutly embrace that honoured cross where thou didst love us even unto death. In that death we place all our confidence. Henceforth let us live only for thee; and in dying for thee, let us die loving thee, and in thy sacred arms.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

<i>V.</i> Tui Nati vulnerati,	Let me share with thee his pain,
Tam dignati pro me pati,	Who for all my sins was slain,
Pœnas mecum divide.	Who for me in tor- ments died.
<i>R.</i> Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

THIRTEENTH STATION.

JESUS IS LAID IN THE ARMS OF HIS
SACRED MOTHER.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

The multitude have left the heights of Calvary, and none remain save the beloved disciple and the holy women, who, at the foot of the cross, are striving to stem the grief of Christ's inconsolable Mother. Joseph of Arimathea and Nicodemus take down the body of her divine Son from the cross, and deposit it in her arms.

Prayer.

O thou, whose grief was boundless as an ocean that hath no limits, Mary, Mother of God, give us a share in thy most holy sorrow in the sufferings of thy Son, and have compassion on our infirmities. Accept us as thy children with the beloved disciple. Shew thyself a mother unto us; and may he, through thee, receive our prayer, who for us vouchsafed to be thy Son.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Fac me tecum pie flere,	Let me mingle tears with thee
Crucifixo condolere,	Mourning him who mourned for me,
Donec ego vixero.	All the days that I may live.
R. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

FOURTEENTH STATION.

JESUS IS LAID IN THE SEPULCHRE.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Priest.

The body of her dearly beloved Son is taken from his Mother, and laid by the disciples in the tomb. The tomb is closed, and there the lifeless body remains until the hour of its glorious resurrection.

Prayer.

We too, O God, will descend into the grave whenever it shall please thee, as it shall please thee, and wheresoever it shall please thee. Let thy just decrees be fulfilled; let our sinful bodies return to their parent dust, but do thou, in thy great mercy, receive our immortal souls, and when our bodies have

risen again, place them likewise in thy kingdom, that we may love and bless thee for ever and ever. Amen.

Act of Contrition, &c., as before.

V. Juxta crucem tecum	By the cross with thee
stare,	to stay,
Et me tibi sociare	There with thee to weep
	and pray,
In planctu desidero.	Is all I ask of thee to
	give.
R. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Benediction, with the Cross of the Passion.

Cantor. Jube, Domine, benedicere.

Cantor. Grant us, O Lord, a blessing.

Priest. Benedicat nos Dominus noster Jesus Christus, qui pro nobis flagellatus est, crucem portavit, et fuit crucifixus.

Priest. May our Lord Jesus Christ bless us, who for us was scourged, loaded with his cross, and crucified.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

After the Benediction is given, the following Antiphon and Prayer are sung :

Ant. Christus factus est pro nobis obediens usque ad mortem, mortem autem crucis.

Ant. Christ was made for us obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

*Oremus.**Let us pray.*

Respice, quæsumus,
Domine, super hanc fam-
iliam tuam, pro qua
Dominus noster Jesus
Christus non dubita-
vit manibus tradi no-
centium, et crucis sub-
ire tormentum. Qui
tecum vivit et regnat
in unitate Spiritus
Sancti Deus, per omnia
sæcula sæculorum.

Look down, O
Lord, we beseech
thee, upon this thy
family, for which our
Lord Jesus Christ
did not refuse to be
delivered into the
hands of wicked men,
and to endure the
torments of the cross.
Who liveth and reign-
eth with thee in the
unity of the Holy
Ghost, God for ever
and ever.

*R. Amen.**R. Amen.*

Virgo virginum præclara,
Mihi jam non sis amara,

Virgin of all virgins best!
Listen to my fond re-
quest,
Let me share thy grief
divine.

Fac me tecum plangere.

Fac ut portem Christi mor-
tem,
Passionis fac consortem,

Let me to my latest
breath,
In my body bear the
death
Of that dying Son of
thine.

Et plagas recolorere.

Fac me plagis vulnerari,	Wounded with his every wound,
Fac me cruce inebriari,	Steep my soul till it hath swoon'd
Et cruore Filii.	In his very blood away.
Flammis ne urar succensus	Be to me, O Virgin, nigh,
Perte, Virgo, sim defensus	Lest in flames I burn and die,
In die judicii.	In his awful judgment day.
Christe, cum sit hinc exire,	Christ, when thou shalt call me hence,
Da per Matrem me venire	Be thy Mother my de- fence,
Ad palmam victoriae.	Be thy cross my vic- tory.
Quando corpus morietur,	While my body here de- cays,
Fac ut animæ donetur,	May my soul thy good- ness praise,
Paradisi gloria. Amen.	Safe in Paradise with thee. Amen.

THE PSALTER OF JESUS.

*Begin by a devout bowing of the head, or genu-
flexion, at the adorable name of JESUS.*

PART I.

“At the name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of
things in heaven, of things in earth, and of things

under the earth ; and let every tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father."—PHIL. ii. 10, 11.

First { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } have mercy
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } on me.
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, have mercy on me, O God of compassion, and forgive the many and great offences I have committed in thy sight.

Many have been the follies of my life, and great are the miseries I have deserved for my ingratitude.

Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, for I am weak ; O Lord, heal me, who am unable to help myself.

Deliver me from setting my heart upon any of thy creatures, which may divert my eyes from continually looking up to thee.

Grant me grace henceforth, for the love of thee, to hate sin ; and out of a just esteem of thee, to despise all worldly vanities.

Have mercy on all sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee ; turn their vices into virtues, and making them true observers of thy law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to bliss in everlasting glory.

Have mercy, also, on the souls in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name, Jesus.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Second { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } help me.
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, help me to overcome all temptations to sin, and the malice of my ghostly enemy.

Help me to spend my time in virtuous actions, and in such labours as are acceptable to thee.

To resist and repress the motions of my flesh to sloth, gluttony, and impurity.

To render my heart enamoured of virtue, and inflamed with desires of thy glorious presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good name, by a peaceful and pious living; to thy honour, O Jesus, to my own comfort, and the benefit of others.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

Third { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } strengthen
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } me.

Jesus, strengthen me in soul and body, to please thee in doing such works of virtue as

may bring me to thy everlasting joy and felicity.

Grant me a firm purpose, most merciful Saviour, to amend my life, and atone for the years past :

Those years which I have misspent to thy displeasure, in vain or wicked thoughts, words, deeds, and evil customs.

Make my heart obedient to thy will ; and ready, for thy love, to perform all the works of mercy.

Grant me the gifts of the Holy Ghost, which, through a virtuous life, and a devout frequenting of thy most holy sacraments, may at length bring me to thy heavenly kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., *as before.*

Fourth { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } comfort me.
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, comfort me, and give me grace to place my chief, my only joy and felicity in thee.

Send me heavenly meditations, spiritual sweetness, and fervent desires of thy glory ; ravish my soul with the contemplation of heaven, where I shall everlastingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my remembrance thy unspeakable goodness, thy gifts, and thy great kindness shewn to me.

And when thou bringest to my mind the sad remembrance of my sins, whereby I have so unkindly offended thee, comfort me with the assurance of obtaining thy grace, by the spirit of perfect penance, purging away my guilt, and preparing me for thy kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as above.

Fifth { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } make me
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } constant.
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, make me constant in faith, hope, and charity, with continuance in all virtues, and resolution not to offend thee.

Make the memory of thy Passion, and of those bitter pains thou sufferedst for me, sustain my patience, and refresh me in all tribulations and adversity.

Make me ever hold fast the doctrines of thy holy Catholic Church, and be a diligent frequenter of all holy duties.

Let no false delight of this deceitful world blind me, no fleshly temptation or fraud of the devil shake my heart :

My heart, which has for ever set up its rest in thee ; and is resolved to give up all things for thy eternal reward.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

"Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, becoming obedient unto death, even the death of the cross."—*Phil.* ii. 8.

Hear these my petitions, O most merciful Saviour, and grant me the grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easy steps, whereby my soul may climb up to the knowledge, love, and performance of my duty to thee and to my neighbour, through the whole course of my life. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.

PART II.

"At the name of Jesus," &c., as before.

Sixth
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } enlighten me
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } with spiritual
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } wisdom.

Jesus, enlighten me with spiritual wisdom, to know thy goodness, and all those things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear apprehension of my only good, and discretion to order my life according to it.

Grant that I may wisely proceed from virtue to virtue, till at length I arrive at the clear vision of thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to

those sins for which I have sorrowed, and of which I have purged myself by confession.

Grant me grace to benefit the souls of others by my good example, and to convert those by good counsel who have used me ill.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., *as before.*

Seventh { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grant me
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grace to
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } fear thee.

Jesus, grant me grace inwardly to fear thee, and to avoid all occasions of offending thee.

Let the threats of the torments which shall befall sinners, the fear of losing thy love and thy heavenly inheritance, ever keep me in awe.

Let me not dare to remain in sin, but call me soon to repentance; lest through thine anger the dreaded sentence of endless death and damnation fall upon me.

May the powerful intercession of thy blessed Mother and all the saints, and, above all, thy own merits and mercy, O my Saviour, be ever between thy avenging justice and my poor soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my salvation with fear and trembling; and may the apprehension of thy sacred judgments

render me a more humble and diligent suitor at the throne of grace.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

Eighth Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grant me
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grace truly
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to love thee.

Jesus, grant me grace truly to love thee for thy infinite goodness, and those great bounties I have received, and hope for ever to receive, from thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindness and patience conquer the malice and evil inclinations of my perverse nature.

Let the consideration of my many deliverances, and thy gracious calls and continued protection through life, shame me out of my ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me, for all thy mercies, or by them, but to love thee; and why, but because thou art my only good?

O my dear Lord, my whole life shall be nothing but a desire of thee; and because I truly love thee, I will most diligently keep thy commandments.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

Ninth Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grant me
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grace to re-
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } member my death.

Jesus, grant me grace always to remember my death, and the great account I then must render ; that so being kept continually disposed, my soul may depart out of this world rightly in thy grace.

Then by the gracious intercession of thy blessed Mother, and the assistance of the glorious St. Michael, deliver me from the danger of my soul's enemies ; and do thou, my good angel, I beseech thee, help me at that most important hour. :

Then, dear Jesus, remember thy mercy ; and turn not thy face away from me because of my offences.

Secure me against the terrors of that day, by causing me now to die daily to all earthly things, and to have my continual conversation in heaven.

Let the remembrance of thy death, teach me how to esteem my life ; and the memory of thy resurrection encourage me cheerfully to descend into the grave.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

Tenth { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } send me here
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } my purga-
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } tory.

Jesus, send me here my purgatory, and so prevent the torments of that cleansing fire, which, after this life, awaits unpurged souls.

Vouchsafe to grant me those merciful crosses and afflictions, which thou seest are necessary to break off my affections from all things here below.

Since none can see thee that loves any thing but for thy sake, permit not my heart to find here any rest but in seeking after thee.

Too bitter, alas ! will be the anguish of a separated soul that desires, but cannot come to thee, clogged with the heavy chains of sin.

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified in this world ; that, purged thoroughly by the fire of love, I may immediately pass into thy everlasting possession.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c. *as before.*

“Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, becoming obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.”—*Phil. ii. 8.*

Hear these my petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easy steps, whereby my soul may climb up to the knowledge, love, and performance of my duty to thee and to my neighbour, through the whole course of my life. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

PART III.

"At the name of Jesus," &c., as before.

Eleventh { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grant me
Petition. { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } grace to fly
 { Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } evil company

Jesus, grant me grace to fly evil company ; or if I chance to come among such, I beseech thee, by the merits of thy uncorrupt conversation among sinners, preserve me from being overcome by any temptation to mortal sin.

Make me, O blessed Lord, to remember always with dread that thou art present and hearest, who will judge us according to our words and actions.

How then, dare I converse with slanderers, liars, drunkards, or swearers, or such whose discourse is either quarrelsome, dissolute, or vain ?

Repress in me, dear Jesus, all inordinate affection to carnal pleasures and to the delights of taste ; and grant me grace to avoid all such company as would excite the fire of these unruly appetites.

May thy power defend, thy wisdom direct, thy fatherly pity chastise me, and make me so to live here among men, as may fit me for the conversation of angels hereafter.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

<i>Twelfth Petition.</i>	{	Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	}	grant me
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,		grace to
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,		call on thee for help.

Jesus, grant me grace in all my necessities to call on thee for help, and faithfully to remember thy death and resurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my cries, who wouldst lay down thy life for my ransom? or canst thou not save me, who couldst take it up again for my crown?

Whom have I in heaven— but thee, O my Jesus, whose blessed mouth has pronounced, “Call upon me in the day of trouble, and I will relieve thee.”

Thou art my sure rock of defence against all kinds of enemies; thou art my ever present grace, able to strengthen me to every good work.

In all my sufferings, in all my weakness and temptations, I will confidently call upon thee; hear me, O my Jesus, and when thou hearest, have mercy.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

<i>Thirteenth Petition.</i>	{	Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	}	make me to
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,		persevere
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,		in virtue.

Jesus, make me to persevere in virtue and a good life ; and never to draw back from serving thee, till thou bringest me to my reward in thy kingdom.

In all pious customs and holy duties, in my honest and necessary employments, continue and strengthen, O Lord, both my soul and body.

Is my life any thing but a pilgrimage upon earth towards the new Jerusalem, at which he that sits down, or turns out of the way, can never arrive ?

O Jesus, make me always consider thy blessed example, through how many and great pains, and how little pleasure, thou didst press on to a bitter death ; that being the way to a glorious resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously ponder those severe words of thine, "He only that perseveres to the end shall be saved."

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., as before.

<i>Fourteenth Petition.</i>	{	Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	}	grant me
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,		grace to
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,		fix my
				mind on
				thee.

Jesus, grant me grace to fix my mind on thee ; especially in the time of prayer, when I converse directly with thee.

Control the wanderings of my mind and the affections of my heart : repress the power of my spiritual enemies, who would then draw off my mind from heavenly things, to thoughts and imaginations of vanity.

So shall I, with joy and gratitude, look on thee, as my deliverer from all the evils I have escaped, and as my benefactor for all the good I have received or can hope for.

I shall see that thou art my only good ; and that all other things are but means ordained by thee to make me fix my mind on thee, to make me love thee more and more, and by loving thee to be eternally happy.

O beloved of my soul, absorb all my thoughts here, that I may become worthy to behold thee face to face in thy glory for ever.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c. *as before.*

<i>Fifteenth Petition.</i>	{	Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	give me
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	grace to
		Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	order my
			life to
			thee.

Jesus, give me grace to order my life to thee, heartily intending and wisely designing all the operations of my body and soul, for

obtaining the reward of thy infinite bliss and eternal felicity.

For what else is this world, but a school to discipline souls, and fit them for the other? And how are they fitted for it but by an eager desire of enjoying God, their only end?

Break my froward spirit, O Jesus; make it humble and obedient; grant me grace to depart hence with a contempt for this world, and with a joyful hope of coming to thee in the next.

Let the memory of thy passion make me cheerfully embrace all occasions of suffering here for thy love; whilst my soul longs after that blissful life, and immortal glory, which thou hast ordained in heaven for thy servants.

O Jesus, let me frequently and attentively consider, that whatsoever I gain, if I lose thee, all is lost; and whatsoever I lose, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c., *as before.*

"Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, becoming obedient unto death, even the death of the cross."—PHIL. II. 8.

Hear these my petitions, O most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easy steps, whereby my soul may climb up to the knowledge, love, and per-

formance of my duty to thee and to my neighbour, through the whole course of my life. Amen.

AN ACT OF CONSECRATION TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

O my most amiable and loving God, who callest upon me to give thee my heart, and commandest me to love thee with my whole heart, I most earnestly desire to perform this duty; for what have I in heaven; and besides thee, what do I desire upon earth? For thee my flesh and my heart have fainted away: thou the God of my heart, and the God that art my portion for ever. Thou art the source of all perfection and all being, whom the angels delight to behold. Thou hast thought of me in thy love and bounty from all eternity, and hast bestowed upon me in time this excellent being, that I possess, a little inferior to the angels, and thou dost support me every instant of my existence, to prevent my falling back into my original nothingness. When I was lost in sin, and had become the destined victim of hell's unquenchable flames, thou, the co-equal Son of the Eternal Father, according to the riches of thy grace, and thy super-abundant

love for me, didst offer thyself an atoning victim to the justice of thy Father, taking upon thee my imperfect nature, in order to suffer in my stead. And, O my loving Redeemer, what dreadful ignominies and torments hast thou not suffered for this purpose? What deadly anguish oppressed thee in the Garden of Gethsemani! What unparalleled insults and torments didst thou endure from the Jews and Pagan soldiers! What more than mortal pangs convulsed thy body and soul, whilst thou pouredst out thy Precious Blood on the cross, derided by thy enemies, and forsaken by thy heavenly Father! O thou, my too loving and bountiful Saviour, is it possible that this excess of thy love for me should not engage me to love thee in return? No, sweet Jesus, I will and do love thee, because thou hast loved me first. I will and do love thee, as thou commandest me, with my whole heart, with my whole soul, and with my whole mind. Trusting in thy all-powerful grace, I resolve, with thy Apostle, that henceforth neither tribulation, nor distress, nor famine, nor nakedness, nor danger, nor persecution, nor the sword, shall be able to separate me from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. But, in order that I may thus love thee, divest me, O my

divine Master, of the inordinate love which I bear to myself: enable me to take up thy sweet yoke, and to learn of thee to be meek and humble of heart. Penetrate my heart with a deep sense of its own misery and sinfulness, that in humility I may esteem others better than myself. O thou meek and humble Heart of my Jesus! O thou most amiable Heart, ever glowing with love for me, frame my heart to resemble thine. Teach me to know myself, by a deep conviction of my own unworthiness: teach me to know thee, by an ardent love of thee, that henceforward thou mayest be the moving principle of my heart, in all that I shall think, and say, and do, during the remainder of this mortal life, till it is absorbed in the abyss of pure love for all eternity. Amen.

AN ACT OF ATONEMENT TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

O adorable Jesus! how insensible are the hearts of men, how insensible is my heart in particular, of the infinite love of us, with which thy Sacred Heart is inflamed! The blessed spirits celebrated the mysteries of thy incarnation and birth; they ministered to thee in the agony that preceded thy passion, and at thy resurrection from the dead;

they surround our altars, to adore thy real presence upon them ; yet how little impression do these mysteries make upon our frozen hearts, for the love of whom they have all been wrought ! How feeble is our faith in them ! how tepid is our gratitude for them ! How little love or respect do we prove to thee in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar, in which, nevertheless, thou art as truly present as thou wert upon the cross on Mount Calvary, and as thou wilt be in the clouds of heaven at the last day, when thou wilt pronounce our everlasting doom ! But we are not only insensible, we are perfidious and rebellious. How grievously do we transgress thy holy commands by wilful sin ! how unconcernedly do we drink down iniquity like water ! How frequently have I myself, like the traitor Judas, betrayed thee into the hands of thy enemies, and of mine own, for some unlawful gratification ! How have I ever trodden under foot the Son of God, and esteemed the blood of the testament unclean, by which I was sanctified, by abusing the institutions of his mercy, for conveying the merits of his precious sufferings to my soul ! O the base return of my unfeeling heart, to the unparalleled mercy and love of the most tender and generous heart of my Saviour !

Would my God that I were able, with never-ceasing tears, and the last drop of my blood, to atone for so much guilt and ingratitude ! But, since no created being can make due satisfaction to thy offended majesty, I here offer thee the divine ardours of the Heart of thy Son Jesus Christ, to satisfy for the ingratitude of mine ; and I present to thee the blood that flowed from his wounded Heart at his last gasp on the cross, in satisfaction for my own sins, and for those of my fellow creatures ; earnestly beseeching thee, my God, rather to take me out of the world at the present moment, than let me live to offend thee grievously any more. Amen.

CHAPLET,

IN HONOUR OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

(300 days. *Plenary once a month.*)

V. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

I. O most amiable Jesus ! in beholding the compassion and mercy thou entertainest for sinners, which shines forth in thy divine Heart, I feel mine bounding with joy, and filled with the hope of being well received by thee. Alas ! how many sins have I committed : but as, like repentant Peter and peni-

tent Magdalen, I deplore and detest them; because they offend thee, O Sovereign Good! grant unto me a general pardon, and by thy tender Heart ordain that I may rather die than offend thee, and that I may live only to love thee.

One *Pater* and five *Gloria's*.

In honour of the five wounds and the divine Heart of Jesus, and then the following aspiration:

O amiable Heart of Jesus! grant that I may ever love thee more and more!

II. I bless, O Jesus! thy most humble Heart, and return thee thanks for having given it as a model to mine. Not only hast thou strongly incited me to imitate it, but by it thou hast shewn me and levelled for me the paths of thy great humiliations. I have been both ungrateful and insensible. Pardon my wanderings. I will no longer be the slave of pride or vanity, but follow thee in the midst of humiliations, with a humble heart, that I may obtain peace and salvation; support me, and I will bless thy Heart for all eternity.

One *Pater*, five *Gloria's*—O amiable Heart, &c.

III. I admire, O Jesus! thy most patient Heart, and thank thee for the wonderful examples of an invincible meekness which

thou hast left us. I am afflicted at the sight of my extreme delicacy, which cannot suffer the least pain. Ah, Jesus! pour into my heart a fervent and constant love of tribulations, crosses, mortification and penance, to the end that, following thee to Calvary, I may deserve to be united to thee in the delights and the glory of Paradise.

One *Pater*, five *Gloria's*—O amiable Heart, &c.

IV. In beholding the infinite meekness of thy Heart, O my Jesus! I have a horror of mine, which is so different to thine. Alas! a shadow, a gesture, a word which is contrary to mine, suffices to afflict and to trouble me. Pardon these transports, I beseech thee, and grant me the grace to imitate thy unalterable meekness, in whatever situation I may be placed, and thence to enjoy eternal peace.

One *Pater*, five *Gloria's*—O amiable Heart, &c.

V. May thy generous heart, victorious over death and hell, be honoured with every praise; it merits them all, O my Jesus! As for me, I am more than ever confounded at beholding mine so pusillanimous, that a vain expression or the smallest object alarms it; but it shall be so no more. Grant me

strength to combat and to conquer upon earth, to the end that, triumphing over all, I may, with thee, be replenished with joy in heaven.

One *Pater*, five *Gloria's*—O amiable Heart, &c.

Let us turn towards Mary, in consecrating ourselves to the Heart of her Son, and full of confidence in her maternal tenderness, say to her :

By the fervent prayers of your most meek Heart, obtain for me, O Mary ! Mother of God and my Mother, a true and constant devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus, your Son : to the end that, uniting with you in thoughts and affections, I may think only of fulfilling my duties, and of maintaining myself in an interior peace, until that moment when I shall appear before him.

V. Heart of Jesus ! glowing with love for us.

R. Grant that our hearts may be inflamed with the love of thee.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord ! that the Holy Ghost may enkindle in us that fire which Jesus Christ has drawn from the profundity of his Heart to extend over the earth, and which he desires to see enkindled. He who liveth and reigneth for ever and ever, Amen.

VISITS

TO THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

A prayer for the Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament.

O DIVINE Redeemer of our souls, who of thy great goodness hast been pleased to leave us thy precious body and blood in the Blessed Sacrament of the Altar, I adore thee with the most profound reverence. I humbly thank thee for all the favours thou hast bestowed upon us, especially for the institution of this Most Holy Sacrament. And as thou art the source of every blessing, I entreat thee to pour down thy benediction this day upon us, and upon all those for whom we offer up our prayers. And that nothing may interrupt the course of thy blessing, I beseech thee to banish from my heart all that displeases thee: pardon me my sins, O my God, since I sincerely detest them for love of thee; purify my heart, sanctify my soul, bestow on me a blessing like that which thou didst grant to thy disciples at thy ascension into heaven; grant me a blessing that may change, consecrate, and unite me perfectly to thee, and may fill me with thy Spirit, and be to me in this life a foretaste of those blessings which thou reservest

for thy elect in heaven. All this I beg in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

The prayer for the Visit to the Most Holy Sacrament.

(300 days each visit. Plenary once a month.)

My Lord Jesus Christ, who for the love which thou bearest to men dost remain day and night in this Sacrament, full of mercy and of love, inviting, expecting, receiving all those who come to visit thee, I believe that thou art present in the Blessed Sacrament of the Altar. I adore thee, confessing my own misery and nothingness, and I thank thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed upon me, especially for having given me thyself in this Sacrament, for having given me thy most holy Mother Mary for my advocate, and for having called me to visit thee at this time. I salute thy most loving heart, and I desire to do so for three ends: 1. In thanksgiving for this great gift; 2. To atone for all the injuries thou hast received from thy enemies in this Sacrament; 3. To adore thee in all places in which thou art least honoured and most neglected in the Holy Sacrament. O my Jesus, I love thee with all my heart; I am sorry for having hitherto displeased thy infinite goodness; I resolve, with the assist-

ance of thy grace, never more to offend thee ; and at this moment, miserable as I am, I desire to consecrate my whole being to thee. I give thee my will, my affections, my desires, and all that I have. From this day forward do with me, and whatever belongs to me, what thou pleasest ; I ask and desire only thy love, the gift of final perseverance, and the perfect accomplishment of thy holy will. I recommend to thee the souls in purgatory, particularly those who were most devout to the Blessed Sacrament and to holy Mary ; and I recommend to thee all poor sinners. Finally, my dear Saviour, I unite all my affections with those of thy most loving heart ; and thus united, I offer them to thy eternal Father, and I beseech him in thy name, and for thy sake, to accept them. Amen.

An Act of Spiritual Communion.

I believe in thee, O my Jesus, present in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar ; I love thee above all things ; and I desire to receive thee into my soul. Since I cannot now receive thee sacramentally, come at least spiritually into my heart. I embrace thee, and I unite myself to thee, as if thou wast already there. O permit me not ever to be

separated from thee ! O Lord Jesus Christ, let the sweet and consuming force of thy love absorb my whole soul, that I may die for the love of thee, who wast pleased to die for the love of me.

O Lord Jesus Christ, true God and man, I humbly adore and invoke thee, here present in the verity of thy flesh and blood, thy body and soul. Would that I could truly contemplate and know thee, that I could love, praise, and glorify thee, even as do the thousands of holy angels who contemplate thee with the highest joy, who know thee, love, praise, and glorify thee perfectly without weariness or interruption. All creatures justly celebrate with praise and thanksgiving that ardent love of thine by which thou didst offer thy innocent and precious body upon the altar of the cross, and didst so lovingly, so graciously, so affectionately leave us in this Holy Sacrament the same body, living and immortal, as a remembrance of thy departure, and as a pledge of thine infinite love.

Thou, therefore, O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us, and give us peace ; and so refresh our souls continually with this spiritual food, that we may never, in life or

death, be separated from thee and from thy infinite mercy.

Grant me thy grace, O thou who hast given me so plenteous a treasure, even thyself, the Author of grace, in this Sacrament ! For what goods shall fail to fall upon him to whom the very Author of good deigns to come as a guest. When thou didst enter into the house of Zaccheus, thou saidst, "This day is salvation come to this house." O, say to my soul, I beseech thee, O Lord, "I am thy salvation !" Amen.

HYMN TO OUR SAVIOUR JESUS.

(From St. Bernard.)

JESUS, the only thought of thee
 With sweetness fills my breast ;
 But sweeter far it is to see,
 And on thy beauty feast.

No sound, no harmony so gay,
 Can art or music frame ;
 No thoughts can reach, no words can say,
 The sweets of thy blest name.

Jesus, our hope, when we repent,
 Sweet source of all our grace,
 Sole comfort in our banishment,—
 O, what when face to face !

Jesus, that name inspires my mind
 With springs of life and light ;
 More than I ask in thee I find,
 And languish with delight.

No art or eloquence of man
Can tell the joys of love ;
Only the saints can understand
What they in Jesus prove.

Thee, then, I'll seek, retir'd apart,
From world and business free ;
When these shall knock, I'll shut my heart,
And keep it all for thee.

Before the morning light I'll come,
With Magdalene, to find,
In sighs and tears, my Jesu's tomb,
And there refresh my mind.

My tears upon his grave shall flow,
My sighs the garden fill ;
Then at his feet myself I'll throw,
And there I'll seek his will.

Jesus, in thy bless'd steps I'll tread,
And walk in all thy ways ;
I'll never cease to weep and plead
Till I'm restor'd to grace.

O King of love, thy blessed fire
Does such sweet flames excite,
That first it raises the desire,
Then fills it with delight.

Thy lovely presence shines so clear
Through every sense and way,
That souls which once have seen thee near,
See all things else decay.

Come, then, dear Lord, possess my heart,
Chase thence the shades of night ;
Come, pierce it with thy flaming dart,
And ever-shining light.

Then I'll for ever Jesus sing,
 And with the saints rejoice ;
 And both my heart and tongue shall bring
 Their tribute to my dearest King
 In never-ending joys.

ADESTE FIDELES.

Adeste fideles,	Ye faithful, approach ye,
Læti triumphantes ;	Joyfully triumphing ;
Venite, venite in Bethle- hem ;	O, come ye, O, come ye, to Bethlehem ;
Natum videte	Come and behold ye
Regem angelorum	Born the King of an- gels ;
Venite adoremus,	O, come, let us worship,
Venite adoremus,	O, come, let us worship,
Venite adoremus Domi- num.	O, come, let us worship Christ the Lord.
Deum de Deo,	True God of God,
Lumen de lumine,	True Light of Light,
Gestant puellæ viscera :	Lo, he disdains not the Virgin's womb ;
Deum verum,	Very God,
Genitum, non factum :	Begotten, not created ;
Venite adoremus, &c.	O, come, let us wor- ship, &c.
Cantet nunc Io !	Sing Halleluiah,
Chorus angelorum ;	Let the courts of Hea- ven
Cantet nunc aula cœles- tium,	Ring with the Angel- chorus,—
Gloria	Praise the Lord ;
In excelsis Deo !	Glory to God in the highest ;
Venite, &c.	O, come, let us wor- ship, &c.

AVE VERUM.

Ave verum Corpus, na- tum	Hail to thee ! true Body, sprung
Ex Maria virgine,	From the Virgin Mary's womb !
Vere passum, immola- tum,	The same that on the cross was hung,
In cruce pro homine.	And bore for man the bitter doom !
Cujus latus perforatum	Thou whose side was pierc'd, and flow'd
Vero fluxit sanguine.	Both with water and with blood,
Esto nobis prægustatum, Mortis in examine.	Suffer us to taste of thee In our life's last agony.
O clemens, O pie,	O kind, O loving one !
O dulcis Jesu, Fili Mariæ.	O sweet Jesu, Mary's Son !

EJACULATIONS.

My sweetest Jesus, be not to me a Judge,
but a Saviour.

Sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love
thee ever more and more.

Jesus my God, I love thee above all
things.

Holiest Jesu ! Loving Saviour, I give thee
my heart.

V. Praised be Jesus Christ.

R. Praised for evermore.

My Jesus, mercy !

DEVOTIONS TO OUR BLESSED LADY.

LITANY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN :

(300 days.)

Ant. Sub tuum præsidium confugimus, sancta Dei Genitrix, nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris; sed a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriosa et benedicta.

Kyrie eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de coelis

Deus,

Fili Redemptor

mundi Deus,

Spiritus Sancte

Deus,

Sancta Trinitas,

unus Deus,

Ant. We fly to thy patronage, O holy Mother of God, despise not our petitions in our necessities; but deliver us always from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of

heaven,

God the Son, Re-

deemer of the

world,

God the Holy

Ghost,

Holy Trinity, one

God,

*Miserere nobis.**Have mercy on us.*

Sancta Maria,
 Sancta Dei Geni-
 trix,
 Sancta Virgo vir-
 ginum,
 Mater Christi,
 Mater divinæ gra-
 tiæ,
 Mater purissima,
 Mater castissima,

 Mater inviolata,
 Mater intemerata,
 Mater amabilis,

 Mater admirabilis,

 Mater Creatoris,

 Mater Salvatoris,

 Virgo prudentis-
 sima,
 Virgo veneranda,

 Virgo prædicanda,

Ora pro nobis.

Holy Mary,
 Holy Mother of
 God,
 Holy Virgin of
 virgins,
 Mother of Christ,
 Mother of divine
 grace,
 Mother most pure,
 Mother most
 chaste,

 Mother inviolate,
 Mother undefiled,
 Mother most ami-
 able,
 Mother most ad-
 mirable,
 Mother of our
 Creator,
 Mother of our
 Saviour.
 Virgin most pru-
 dent,
 Virgin most vene-
 rable,
 Virgin most re-
 nowned,

Pray for us.

Virgo potens,	Virgin most powerful,
Virgo clemens,	Virgin most merciful,
Virgo fidelis,	Virgin most faithful,
Speculum justitiæ,	Mirror of justice,
Sedes sapientiæ,	Seat of wisdom,
Causa nostræ lætitiæ,	Cause of our joy,
Vas spirituale,	Spiritual Vessel,
Vas honorabile,	Vessel of honour,
Vas insigne devotionis,	Vessel of singular devotion,
Rosa mystica,	Mystical Rose,
Turris Davidica,	Tower of David,
Turris eburnea,	Tower of ivory,
Domus aurea,	House of gold,
Fœderis arca,	Ark of the covenant,
Janua cœli,	Gate of heaven,
Stella matutina,	Morning star,
Salus infirmorum,	Health of the sick,
Refugium peccatorum,	Refuge of sinners,
Consolatrix afflictorum,	Comforter of the afflicted,
Auxilium Christianorum,	Help of Christians,

Oru pro nobis.

Pray for us.

Regina Angelorum,	Queen of Angels,	
Regina Patriarcharum,	Queen of Patriarchs,	
Regina Prophetarum,	Queen of Prophets,	
Regina Apostolorum,	Queen of Apostles,	<i>Pray for us.</i>
Regina Martyrum,	Queen of Martyrs,	
Regina Confessorum,	Queen of Confessors,	
Regina Virginum,	Queen of Virgins,	
Regina Sanctorum omnium,	Queen of all Saints,	
Regina sine labe originali concepta,	Queen conceived without original sin,	
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,	
<i>Parce nobis, Domine.</i>	<i>Spare us, O Lord.</i>	
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,	
<i>Exaudi nos, Domine.</i>	<i>Graciously hear us, O Lord.</i>	
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,	
<i>Miserere nobis.</i>	<i>Have mercy on us.</i>	

*Ora pro nobis.**Pray for us.*

Christe audi nos.
Christe exaudi nos.

Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.

Ant. Sub tuum
præsidium confugi-
mus, sancta Dei Geni-
trix, nostras depreca-
tiones ne despicias in
necessitatibus nostris;
sed a periculis cunctis
libera nos semper,
Virgo gloriosa et be-
nedicta.

Ant. We fly to thy
patronage, O holy
Mother of God, de-
spise not our petitions
in our necessities; but
deliver us always from
all dangers, O glorious
and blessed Virgin.

V. Ora pro nobis,
sancta Dei Genitrix.

V. Pray for us, O
holy Mother of God.

R. Ut digni efficiamur
promissionibus
Christi.

R. That we may be
made worthy of the
promises of Christ.

Oremus.

Let us pray.

GRATIAM tuam quæ-
sumus Domine, men-
tibus nostris infunde;
ut qui angelo nunti-
ante, Christi Filii, tui
incarnationem cogno-
vimus, per passionem
ejus et crucem ad
resurrectionis gloriam
perducamur. Per eun-

POUR forth, we be-
seech thee, O Lord,
thy grace into our
hearts; that we, to
whom the incarnation
of Christ thy Son was
made known by the
message of an angel,
may by his passion
and cross be brought

dem Christum Domi- to the glory of his
num nostrum. Amen. resurrection. Through
the same Christ our
Lord. Amen.

V. Divinum auxili- *V.* May the divine as-
um maneat semper sistanceremain always
nobis cum. *R.* Amen. with us. *R.* Amen.

MEMORARE.

(300 days each time. *Plenary once a month, if said each day*).

Remember, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that never was it known that any one who fled to thy protection, implored thy help, and sought thy intercession, was left unaided. Inspired with this confidence, I fly unto thee, O Virgin of virgins, my Mother; to thee I come, before thee I stand sinful and sorrowful. O Mother of the Word Incarnate, despise not my petitions, but in thy clemency hear and grant them. Amen.

EJACULATIONS IN ANY TEMPTATION.

(40 days).

My Queen! my Mother, remember I am thine own.

Keep me, defend me, as thy property, thy own possession.

THE ROSARY OF OUR BLESSED LADY.

(100 days for each bead. 7 years and 7 quarantines for saying one third part. Plenary once a year for saying a third part each day.)

Before beginning the Rosary it is usual to say :

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

V. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord.

R. And my mouth shall show forth thy praise.

V. O God, come to my assistance.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe.

THE FIVE JOYFUL MYSTERIES.

I. *The Annunciation.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the angel Gabriel saluted our Blessed Lady with the title, "Full of grace," and declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Our Father. Ten Hail Mary's. Glory be to the Father.

Prayer.

O holy Mary, Queen of Virgins ; through the most high mystery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ,

wherein our salvation was begun, obtain for us, through thy intercession, light to understand the greatness of the benefit he hath bestowed upon us, in vouchsafing to become our Brother, and giving thee, his own beloved Mother, to be our Mother also. Amen.

II. *The Visitation.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, understanding from the angel that her cousin St. Elizabeth had conceived, went with haste into the mountains of Judea to visit her, bearing her Divine Son within her womb, and remained with her three months.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, most spotless mirror of humility; by that exceeding charity which moved thee to visit thy holy cousin, St. Elizabeth, obtain for us, through thy intercession, that our hearts being visited by thy divine Son, and freed from all sin, we may praise and give thanks to him for ever. Amen.

III. *The Birth of our Saviour Christ in Bethlehem.*

Let us contemplate in this mystery, how

the Blessed Virgin Mary, when the time of her delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer, Jesus Christ, at midnight, and laid him in a manger, because there was no room for him in the inns at Bethlehem.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most pure Mother of God ; through thy virginal and most joyful delivery, whereby thou gavest to the world thy only Son, our Saviour, we beseech thee obtain for us, through thy intercession, the grace to lead such pure and holy lives in this world, that we may become worthy to sing, without ceasing, the mercies of thy Son, and his benefits to us by thee. Amen.

IV. *The Presentation of our Blessed Lord in the Temple.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, on the day of her purification, presented the child Jesus in the Temple, where holy Simeon, giving thanks to God, with great devotion received him into his arms.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, most admirable mistress

and pattern of obedience, who didst present in the Temple the Lord of the Temple ; obtain for us, of thy divine Son, that, with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we may praise and glorify him for ever. Amen.

V. *The Finding of the Child Jesus in the Temple.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, after having lost, (through no fault of hers) her beloved Son in Jerusalem, sought him for the space of three days ; and at length found him in the Temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, hearing them, and asking them questions, being of the age of twelve years.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, more than martyr in thy sufferings, and yet the comfort of such as are afflicted ; by that unspeakable joy wherewith thy soul was filled when at length thou didst find thy well-beloved Son in the Temple, teaching in the midst of the doctors, obtain of him that we may so seek him and find him in his holy Catholic Church, as never more to be separated from him. Amen.

The Salve Regina.

Hail ! Holy Queen, Mother of Mercy ; our

Life, our Sweetness, and our Hope. To thee do we cry, poor banished children of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this vale of tears. Turn then, most gracious Advocate, thy merciful eyes towards us; and after this our exile show unto us the blessed Fruit of thy womb, Jesus. O clement! O pious! O sweet Virgin Mary!

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us Pray.

Hear, O merciful God, the prayers of thy servants, that we who meet together in the society of the holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mother of God, may, through her intercession, be delivered by thee from the dangers that continually hang over us. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O GOD, whose only begotten Son by his life, death, and resurrection, hast purchased for us the rewards of eternal life; grant, we beseech thee, that meditating upon these mysteries, in the holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we may imitate what they contain, and obtain what they promise; through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE FIVE SORROWFUL MYSTERIES.

I. *The Prayer and Bloody Sweat of our Blessed Saviour in the Garden.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus was so afflicted for us in the garden of Gethsemane, that his body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which ran down in great drops to the ground.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, more than martyr; by that ardent prayer which our beloved Saviour poured forth to his heavenly Father in the garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that, our passions being reduced to the obedience of reason, we may always, and in all things, conform and subject ourselves to the holy will of God. Amen.

II. *The Scourging of our Blessed Lord at the Pillar.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was delivered by Pilate to the fury of the Jews, fastened to a pillar, and there most cruelly scourged.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of God, overflowing fountain of patience ; through those stripes thy only and much-beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us grace to mortify our rebellious senses, to avoid the occasions of sin, and to be ready to suffer every thing rather than offend God. Amen.

III. The Crowning of our Blessed Saviour with Thorns.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how those cruel ministers of Satan platted a crown of sharp thorns, and cruelly pressed it on the most sacred head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince, the King of Glory ; by those sharp thorns wherewith his sacred head was pierced, we beseech thee obtain, through thy intercession, that we may be delivered from all motions of pride, and at the day of judgment escape that shame which our sins deserve. Amen.

IV. Jesus carrying His Cross.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to die, bore, with the most amazing patience, the

cross which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, example of patience; by the most painful carrying of the cross, in which thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him, through thy intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our cross after him to the end of our lives. Amen.

V. The Crucifixion of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, was stripped of his clothes, and his hands and feet nailed to the cross, in the presence of his afflicted Mother.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Mary, Mother of God; as the body of thy beloved Son was for us stretched upon the cross, so may we offer up our souls and bodies to be crucified with him and our hearts to be pierced with grief at his most bitter Passion; and thou, O sorrowful Mother, graciously vouchsafe to help us, by

thy powerful intercession, to accomplish the work of our salvation. Amen.

Salve Regina and *prayers*, as before.

THE FIVE GLORIOUS MYSTERIES.

I. *The Resurrection of our Lord from the dead.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day, immortal and impassible.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O glorious Virgin Mary ; by that unspeakable joy thou didst receive in the resurrection of thy divine Son, we beseech thee obtain for us of him, that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be for ever wholly employed in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of heaven. Amen.

II. *The Ascension of Christ into Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his resurrection, ascended into heaven, attended by angels, in the sight, and to the great admiration, of his holy Mother, and his holy Apostles and Disciples.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of God, comforter of the afflicted ; as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into heaven, lifted up his hands and blessed his Apostles, as he was parted from them ; so vouchsafe, holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him on our behalf, that we may enjoy the benefits of his blessing, and of thine, here on earth, and hereafter in heaven. Amen.

III. The Descent of the Holy Ghost on the Apostles.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being seated on the right hand of God, sent, as he had promised, the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles ; who, after he was ascended, returning to Jerusalem, continued in prayer and supplication with the Blessed Virgin Mary, expecting the performance of his promise.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost ; we beseech thee obtain, by thy intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual

joy, may teach us in this world the true way of salvation, and make us to walk in the paths of virtue and good works. Amen.

IV. *The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary into Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the glorious Virgin, twelve years after the resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most prudent Virgin, who, entering the heavenly palaces, didst fill the angels with joy and man with hope; vouchsafe to intercede for us at the hour of our death, that, being delivered from the illusions and temptations of the devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of eternal life. Amen.

V. *The Coronation of the most Blessed Virgin Mary in Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the glorious Virgin Mary was, to the great jubilee and exultation of the whole court of heaven, and particular glory of all the saints,

crowned by her Son with the brightest diadem of glory.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O glorious Queen of all the heavenly host ; we beseech thee accept this Rosary, which, as a crown of roses, we offer at thy feet ; and grant, most gracious lady, that, by thy intercession, our souls may be inflamed with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crowned, that it may never die within us, until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight. Amen.

Salve Regina, &c. as before.

HYMNS TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

I.

Hail thou star of ocean
 Portal of the sky !
 Ever Virgin Mother
 Of the Lord most high !
 Oh ! by Gabriel's Ave,
 Uttered long ago
 Eva's name reversing,
 'Stablish peace below.

Break the captive's fetters ;
 Light on blindness pour ;
 All our ills expelling,
 Every bliss implore.

Shew thyself a mother ;
 Offer him our sighs
 Who for us incarnate
 Did not thee despise.

Virgin of all virgins !
 To thy shelter take us :
 Gentlest of the gentle !
 Chaste and gentle make us.

Still as on we journey,
 Help our weak endeavour,
 Till with thee and Jesus
 We rejoice for ever.

Through the highest heaven,
 To the Almighty Three,
 Father, Son, and Spirit,
 One same glory be.

Amen.

II.

Hail, Queen of Heav'n, the ocean Star,
 Guide of the wanderer here below !
 Thrown on life's surge we claim thy care,
 Save us from peril and from woe.

Mother of Christ, Star of the sea,
 Pray for the wanderer, pray for me.

O gentle, chaste, and spotless Maid,
 We sinners make our prayers through thee ;
 Remind thy Son that he has paid
 The price of our iniquity.

Virgin most pure, Star of the sea,
 Pray for the sinner, pray for me.

Sojourners in this vale of tears,
 To thee, blest Advocate we cry ;

Pity our sorrows, calm our fears,
 And soothe with hope our misery.
 Refuge in grief, Star of the sea,
 Pray for the mourner, pray for me.

And while to Him who reigns above,
 In Godhead One, in Persons Three,
 The Source of life, of grace, of love,
 Homage we pay on bended knee ;
 Do thou, bright Queen, Star of the sea,
 Pray for thy children, pray for me.

PRAYER OF ST. ALOYSIUS TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

To thee, O holy Mary, my sovereign Mistress, to thy blessed trust and special charge, and to the bosom of thy mercy, this day and every day, and at the hour of my death, I commend myself, my soul and my body ; to thee I commit all my hope and all my consolation, my distresses and my miseries, my life and the end thereof ; that through thy most holy intercession, and through thy merits, all my works may be directed and disposed, according to thy will and the will of thy Son. . Amen.

PRAYER.

My Queen ! My Mother ! I give thee all myself ; and to show my devotion to thee, I consecrate to thee this day my eyes, ears, mouth, heart, myself wholly and without reserve. Wherefore, O loving Mother, as I am thine own, keep me, defend me, as thy property and thy own possession. Amen.

DEVOTIONS TO ST. JOSEPH.

SORROWS AND JOYS OF ST. JOSEPH.

(100 days each time ; 300 every Wednesday ; plenary every month if said every day, and on feasts of St. Joseph. If said seven consecutive Sundays, 300 each Sunday, and plenary on last.)

I. St. Joseph, pure spouse of Most Holy Mary, the trouble and anguish of thy Heart were great, when, being in sore perplexity, thou wast minded to put away thy stainless spouse, but thy joy was inexpressible when the Archangel revealed to thee the high mystery of the Incarnation.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, we pray thee comfort our souls now and in their last pains, with the consolation of a well-spent life, and a holy death like unto thy own, with Jesus and Mary at our side.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

II. St. Joseph, blessed Patriarch, chosen to the office of Father of the Word made man, the pain was keen that thou didst feel when thou didst see the Infant Jesus born in abject poverty ; but thy pain was changed into heavenly joy when thou didst hear the harmony of the angelic choirs, and beheld the glory of that night when Jesus was born.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, we pray thee obtain for us, that, when the journey of

our life is ended, we too may pass to that blessed land where we shall hear the angelic chants, and rejoice in the bright light of heavenly glory.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

III. St. Joseph, who wast ever most obedient in executing the law of God, thy heart was pierced with pain when the precious blood of the Infant Saviour was shed at his circumcision ; but with the name of Jesus new life and heavenly joy returned to thee.

By this, thy sorrow and thy joy, obtain for us, that, being freed in our life from every vice, we too may cheerfully die, with the sweet name of Jesus in our hearts, and on our lips.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

IV. St. Joseph, faithful saint, who was admitted to take part in the redemption of man, the prophecy of Simeon foretelling the sufferings of Jesus and Mary, caused thee a pang like that of death ; but at the same time his prediction of the salvation and glorious resurrection of innumerable souls filled thee with a blessed joy.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, help us with thy prayers to be of the number of those who, by the merits of Jesus and his Virgin Mother, shall be partakers of the resurrection to glory.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

V. St. Joseph, watchful guardian, friend of the Incarnate Son of God, truly thou didst greatly toil to nurture and to serve the son of the most high, especially in the flight thou madest with him into Egypt ; yet thou didst rejoice to have God himself always with thee, and to see the overthrow of the idols of Egypt.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, obtain for us grace to keep far out of the reach of the enemy of our souls, by quitting all dangerous occasions, that so no idol of earthly affection may any longer occupy a place in our hearts, but that, being entirely devoted to the service of Jesus and Mary, we may live and die for them alone.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

VI. St. Joseph, angel on earth, who didst so wonder to see the King of heaven obedient to thy bidding, the consolation thou hadst at his return was disturbed by the fear of Archelaus, but nevertheless, being reassured by the angel, thou didst go back and dwell happily at Nazareth, in the company of Jesus and of Mary.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, obtain for us, that, having our hearts free from idle fears we may enjoy the peace of a tranquil

conscience, dwelling safely with Jesus and Mary, and dying at last between them.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

VII. St. Joseph, example of all holy living, when, though without blame, thou didst lose Jesus the Holy Child, thou didst search for him for three long days in great sorrow, until with joy unspeakable thou didst find him, who was as thy life to thee, amidst the doctors in the temple.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, we pray thee with our whole heart, so to interpose always on our behalf, that we may never lose Jesus by mortal sin; and if, which God avert, we are at any time so wretched as to do so, then we pray thee to aid us to seek him with such ceaseless sorrow until we find him, particularly in the hour of our death, that we may pass from this life to enjoy him for ever in heaven, there to sing with thee his divine mercies without end.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

Ant. Jesus himself was about thirty years old, being, as was supposed, the son of Joseph.

V. Pray for us, O holy Joseph.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O God, who in thy ineffable providence didst vouchsafe to choose Blessed Joseph to be the husband of thy most holy Mother, grant, we beseech thee, that we may have him for an intercessor in heaven, whom on earth we venerate as our Holy Protector. Who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

PRAYER TO ST. JOSEPH.

(100 days.)

O glorious St. Joseph, father and protector of virgins, faithful guide, to whom God intrusted Jesus most Innocent, and Mary, Virgin of virgins, by this twofold deposit to thee so dear; make it thy care that I, preserved from every defilement, pure in heart and chaste, may serve with constancy Jesus and Mary, in perfect chastity. Amen.

EJACULATIONS.

(300 days.)

Jesus, Mary, Joseph, I offer you my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Mary, Joseph, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Mary, Joseph, may I breathe forth my soul with you in peace.

OCCASIONAL PRAYERS.
HYMNS TO THE HOLY GHOST.

(100 days.)

VENI CREATOR.

Veni Creator Spiritus,	Come, Holy Ghost, Creator, come
Mentes tuorum visita ;	From thy bright heavenly throne ;
Imple superna gratiâ,	Come, take possession of our souls,
Quæ tu creasti pectora.	And make them all thy own.
Qui diceris Paraclitus,	Thou who art call'd the Paraclete,
Altissimi donum Dei ;	Best gift of God above ;
Fons, vivus, ignis, charitas,	The living Spring, the living Fire,
Et spiritualis unctio.	Sweet Unction, and true Love.
Tu septiformis munere,	Thou who art sevenfold in thy grace,
Digitus Paternæ dexteræ ;	Finger of God's right hand ;
Tu rite promissum Patris,	His promise teaching little ones
Sermone ditans guttura.	To speak and understand.
Accende lumen sensibus,	O ! guide our minds with thy blest light,
Infunde amorem cordibus ;	With love our hearts inflame ;
Infirma nostri corporis	And with thy strength which ne'er decays,

Virtute firmans perpeti. Confirm our mortal frame.

Hostem repellas longius, Far from us drive our
hellish foe,

Pacemque dones protinus, True peace unto us
bring ;

Ductore sic te prævio And through all perils
lead us safe

Vitemus omne noxium. Beneath thy sacred
wing.

Per te sciamus da Patrem, Through thee may we the
Father know,

Noscamus atque Filium ; Through thee th' eter-
nal Son,

Teque utriusque Spiritum, And thee, the Spirit of
them both,

Credamus omni tempore. Thrice-blessed three in
one.

Deo Patri sit gloria, All glory to the Father
be,

Et Filio, qui a mortuis, With his co-equal Son,
Surrexit ac Paraclito, The same to thee, great
Paraclete,

In sæculorum sæcula. While endless ages run.
Amen.

V. Emitte Spiritum tuum et creabuntur. V. Send forth thy
Spirit, and they shall be
created.

R. Et renovabis faciem terræ. R. And thou shalt re-
new the face of the earth.

Oremus.

Let us Pray.

Deus qui corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus illustratione docuisti ; da non
OGod, who hast taught
the hearts of the faithful
by the light of the Holy

bis in eodem Spiritu recta Spirit, grant that we
 sapere et de ejus semper may, by the gift of the
 consolatione gaudere. same Spirit, be always
 Per Christum Dominum truly wise, and ever re-
 nostrum. Amen. joice in his consolations.
 Through Jesus Christ our
 Lord. Amen.

VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS.

COME, Holy Ghost, send down those beams,
 Which sweetly flow in silent streams
 From thy bright throne above.
 O, come, thou Father of the poor,
 O, come, thou Source of all our store,
 Come, fill our hearts with love.

O thou, of comforters the best,
 O thou, the soul's delightful guest,
 The pilgrim's sweet relief.
 O thou true rest in toil and sweat,
 Refreshment in the excess of heat,
 And solace in our grief.

Thrice-blessed light, shoot home thy darts,
 And pierce the centres of those hearts
 Whose faith aspires to thee ;
 Without thy Godhead nothing can
 Have any price or worth in man,
 Nothing can harmless be.

Lord, wash our sinful stains away,
 Water from heaven our barren clay,
 Our wounds and bruises heal.
 To thy sweet yoke our stiff necks bow ;
 Warm with thy fire our hearts of snow,
 Our wandering feet repel.

Grant to thy faithful, dearest Lord,
 Whose only hope is thy sure word,
 The seven gifts of thy Spirit ;
 Grant us in life thy helping grace,
 Grant us at death to see thy face,
 And endless joy inherit.

TE DEUM.

TE Deum laudamus : te
 Dominum confitemur.

Te æternum Patrem
 omnis terra veneratur.

Tibi omnes angeli, tibi
 cœli, et universæ potes-
 tates.

Tibi cherubim et sera-
 phim, incessabili voce
 proclamant.

Sanctus, sanctus, sanc-
 tus, Dominus Deus Sa-
 baoth.

Pleni sunt cœli et terra,
 majestatis gloriæ tuæ.

Te gloriosus Apostolo-
 rum chorus.

Te Prophetarum lau-
 dabilis numerus.

Te Martyrum candi-
 datus laudat exercitus.

Te per orbem terrarum
 sancta confitetur Eccle-
 sia.

Patrem immensæ ma-
 jestatis.

WE praise thee, O God :
 we acknowledge thee to
 be the Lord.

All the earth doth wor-
 ship thee : the Father
 everlasting.

To thee all angels cry
 aloud : the heavens and
 all the powers therein.

To thee cherubim and
 seraphim : continually do
 cry :

Holy, holy, holy, Lord
 God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and earth are
 full, of the majesty of
 thy glory.

The glorious choir of
 the Apostles.

The admirable com-
 pany of the Prophets.

The white-robed army
 of martyrs praise thee.

The Holy Church
 throughout the world
 doth acknowledge thee.

The Father of infinite
 majesty.

Venerandum tuum verum et unicum Filium.

Sanctum quoque Paraclitum Spiritum.

Tu Rex gloriæ, Christe.

Tu Patris sempiternus es Filius.

Tu ad liberandum suscepturus hominem, non horruisti Virginis uterum.

Tu devicto mortis aculeo, aperuisti credentibus regna cœlorum.

Tu ad dexteram Dei sedes, in gloria Patris.

Judex crederis esse venturus.

* Te ergo quæsumus, tuis famulis subveni: quos pretioso sanguine redemisti.

Æterna fac cum Sanctis tuis, in gloria numerari.

Salvum fac populum tuum, Domine, et benedic hæreditati tuæ.

Et rege eos, et extolle illos, usque in æternum.

Thy adorable, true and only Son.

Also the Holy Ghost the Comforter.

Thou, O Christ, art the King of Glory.

Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father.

When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man thou didst not abhor the Virgin's womb.

When thou hadst overcome the sting of death thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God in the glory of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt come, to be our Judge.

We pray thee, therefore, help thy servants: whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with thy Saints, in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save thy people, and bless thine inheritance.

Govern them, and lift them up for ever.

* Here it is usual to kneel.

Per singulos dies benedicimus te.

Et laudamus nomen tuum in sæculum, et in sæculum sæculi.

Dignare, Domine, die isto, sine peccato nos custodire.

Miserere nostri, Domine, miserere nostri.

Fiat misericordia tua, Domine, super nos : quemadmodum speravimus in te.

In te, Domine, speravi : non confundar in æternum.

Day by day we magnify thee.

And we praise thy name for ever, yea, for ever and ever.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day, to keep us without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us : as we have hoped in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I hoped : let me not be confounded for ever.

The following Prayers are added at times of Public thanksgiving.

V. Benedictus es, Domine, Deus patrum nostrorum.

R. Et laudabilis et gloriosus in sæcula.

V. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium, cum Sancto Spiritu.

R. Laudemus et superexaltemus eum in sæcula.

V. Benedictus es, Domine Deus, in firmamento cœli.

R. Et laudabilis et glo-

V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of our fathers.

R. And greatly to be praised, and glorious for ever.

V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and magnify him for ever.

V. Blessed art thou, O Lord God, in the firmament of heaven.

R. And worthy to be

riosus et super exaltatus
in sæcula.

V. Benedic, anima
mea, Dominum.

R. Et noli oblivisci
omnes retributiones ejus.

V. Domine exaudi ora-
tionem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad
te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

Deus, cujus misericor-
diæ non est numerus, et
bonitatis infinitus est the-
saurus piissimæ majesta-
ti tuæ pro collatis donis
gratias agimus, tuam
semper clementiam exor-
antes : ut qui petentibus
postulata concedis eos-
dem non deserens, ad
præmia futura disponas.

Deus qui corda fidelium
Sancti Spiritus illustra-
tione docuisti : da nobis
in eodem Spiritu recta
sapere et de ejus semper
consolatione gaudere.

praised, and glorious and
highly exalted for ever.

V. Bless the Lord, O
my soul.

R. And forget not all
his benefits.

V. O Lord, hear my
prayer.

R. And let my suppli-
cation come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with
you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God, whose mercies
are without number, and
the treasure of whose
goodness is inexhaustible,
we render thanks to thy
most gracious majesty,
for the gifts thou hast
bestowed upon us, ever-
more beseeching thy cle-
mency : that as thou
grantest the petitions of
them that entreat thee,
so thou wilt not forsake
them, but wilt prepare
them for the rewards to
come.

O God, who hast taught
the hearts of the faithful
by the light of the Holy
Spirit : grant us by the
same Spirit to relish what
is right, and ever to re-
joice in his consolation.

Deus, qui neminem in te sperantem affligi permittis, sed piis precibus præstas auditum : pro postulationibus nostris, votisque susceptis gratias agimus, te piissime deprecantes, ut a cunctis semper muniamur adversis. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Amen.

O God, who permittest none that hope in thee to be afflicted overmuch, but dost afford a gracious ear unto their prayers : we give thee thanks that thou hast heard our supplications and vows, and we most humbly beseech thee that we may evermore be protected from all adversities. Through Christ our Lord.—Amen.

THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS.*

(40 days.)

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents : neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

1. Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1. David, in deep affliction, prays for a mitigation of the Divine anger ; 4. in consideration of God's mercy ; 5. his glory ; 6. his own repentance. 8. By faith he triumphs over his enemies.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation : nor chastise me in thy wrath.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : heal me, O Lord, for my bones are troubled.

3 My soul also is troubled exceedingly : but thou, O Lord, how long ?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death there is

* It is a pious custom to recite the Seven Penitential Psalms, respectively, by way of prayer against the seven deadly sins,

no one that remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in hell ?

6 I have laboured in my groanings, every night will I wash my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 Mine eye is troubled through indignation : I have grown old among all mine enemies.

8 Depart from me, all

ye that work iniquity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my supplication : the Lord hath received my prayer.

10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed : let them be turned back, and be ashamed very speedily.

Glory, &c.

2 Psalm xxxi. *Beati quorum.*

1. The blessedness of those whose sins are forgiven. 3. The misery of impenitence. 6. Confession of sin brings ease ; 8. safety ; 14. joy.

1 Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven : and whose sins are covered.

2 Blessed is the man to whom the Lord hath not imputed sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 Because I was silent, my bones grew old : while I cried aloud all the day long.

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me : I turned in my an-

guish, while the thorn was fastened in me.

5 I have acknowledged my sin unto thee : and my injustice I have not concealed.

6 I said, I will confess against myself my injustice to the Lord : and thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is holy pray unto thee : in a seasonable time.

8 But in the flood of

many waters : they shall not come nigh unto him.

9 Thou art my refuge from the trouble which hath surrounded me : my joy, deliver me from them that compass me about.

10 I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : I will fix mine eyes upon thee.

11 Be ye not like unto the horse and mule : which have no understanding.

12 With bit and bridle bind fast the jaws of those who come not nigh unto thee.

13 Many are the scourges of the sinner : but mercy shall encompass him that hopeth in the Lord.

14 Be glad, O ye just, and rejoice in the Lord : and glory all ye that are right of heart.

Glory, &c.

3 Psalm xxxvii. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1. David's extreme anguish. 15. He hopes in God. 18. His resignation and grief. 22. Prayer.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation : nor chastise me in thy wrath.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me : and thou hast laid thy hand heavily upon me.

3 There is no health in my flesh because of thy wrath : there is no rest to my bones because of my sins.

4 For my iniquities are

gone over my head : and, like a heavy burden, press sorely upon me.

5 My wounds have putrified and are corrupt : because of my foolishness.

6 I am become miserable, and am bowed down even to the end : I go sorrowfully all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with illusions : and

there is no soundness in my flesh.

8 I am afflicted and humbled exceedingly : I have roared for the groaning of my heart.

9 Lord, all my desire is before thee : and my groaning is not hidden from thee.

10 My heart is troubled, my strength hath failed me : the very light of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My friends and my neighbours drew near, and stood up against me.

12 They that were once nigh me stood afar off : and they that sought after my soul did violence against me.

13 And they that sought to do me evil talked vanities : and imagined deceits all the day long.

14 But I, as a deaf man, heard not : and as one that is dumb, who openeth not his mouth.

15 I became as a man that heareth not : and

that hath no reproofs in his mouth.

16 For in thee, O Lord, have I hoped : thou wilt hear me, O Lord my God.

17 For I said, Let not mine enemies at any time triumph over me : and when my feet slip, they have spoken great things against me.

18 For I am prepared for scourges : and my sorrow is always before me.

19 For I will confess mine iniquity : and will think upon my sin.

20 But mine enemies live, and are strengthened against me : and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

21 They that render evil for good spake against me, because I followed goodness.

22 Forsake me not, O Lord my God : go not thou far from me.

23 Haste thee to my help, O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory, &c.

4 Psalm I. *Miserere.*

1. David prays for remission of his sins ; 8. for perfect sanctity. 17. God delights not in sacrifice, but in a contrite heart. 19. David prays for the exaltation of the Church.

1 Have mercy upon me, O God : according to thy great mercy. me with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

2 And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies : blot out mine iniquity. 9 To my hearing thou shalt give joy and gladness : and the bones that were humbled shall rejoice.

3 Wash me yet more from my iniquity : and cleanse me from my sin. 10 Turn away thy face from my sins : and blot out all my iniquities.

4 For I acknowledge my iniquity : and my sin is always before me. 11 Create in me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within my bowels.

5 Against thee only have I sinned, and done evil in thy sight : that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged. 12 Cast me not away from thy sight : and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

6 For behold, I was conceived in iniquities : and in sins did my mother conceive me. 13 Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation : and strengthen me with a perfect spirit.

7 For behold, thou hast loved truth : the uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom thou hast made manifest unto me. 14 I will teach the unjust thy ways : and the wicked shall be converted unto thee.

8 Thou shalt sprinkle 15 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God,

thou God of my salvation : and my tongue shall extol thy justice.

16 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

17 For if thou hadst desired sacrifice, I would surely have given it : with burnt offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

18 The sacrifice to God is an afflicted Spirit : a contrite and humble

heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

19 Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good will with Sion : that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

20 Then shalt thou accept the sacrifices of justice, oblations, and whole burnt-offerings : then shall they lay calves upon thine altars.

Glory, &c.

5 Psalm ci. *Domine, exaudi.*

1. The extreme affliction of the Psalmist. 12. The eternity and the mercy of God. 19. to be recorded and praised by future generations. 26. The unchangeableness of God.

1 O Lord, hear my prayer : and let my cry come unto thee.

2 Turn not away thy face from me : in the day when I am in trouble, incline thine ear unto me.

3 In what day soever I shall call upon thee : oh, hearken unto me speedily.

4 For my days are vanished like smoke : and my bones are dried up like fuel for the fire.

5 I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered :

for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

6 Through the voice of my groaning : my bones have cleaved to my flesh.

7 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness : and like a night-raven in the house.

8 I have watched : and am become like a sparrow that sitteth alone on the house-tops.

9 Mine enemies reviled me all the day long : and they that praised me have

sworn together against me.

10 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping.

11 Because of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast lifted me up and cast me down.

12 My days are gone down like a shadow : and I am withered like grass.

13 But thou, O Lord, endurest for ever : and thy memorial to all generations.

14 Thou shalt arise and have mercy upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

15 For thy servants have delighted in her stones : and they shall have compassion on the earth thereof.

16 The Gentiles shall fear thy name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

17 For the Lord hath built up Sion : and he shall be seen in his glory.

18 He hath had regard unto the prayer of the

lowly : and hath not despised their petition.

19 Let these things be written for another generation : and the people that shall be created shall praise the Lord.

20 For he hath looked down from his high and holy place : out of heaven hath the Lord looked upon the earth.

21 That he might hear the groaning of them that are in fetters : that he might deliver the children of the slain.

22 That they may declare the name of the Lord in Sion, and his praise in Jerusalem.

23 When the people assemble together : and kings, that they may serve the Lord.

24 He answered him in the way of his strength : Declare unto me the fewness of my days.

25 Call me not away in the midst of my days : thy years are unto generation and generation.

26 Thou, Lord, in the beginning didst lay the foundations of the earth :

and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

27 They shall perish, but thou endurest: and they all shall grow old as a garment.

28 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

29 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory, &c.

6. Psalm cxxix. *De profundis.*

The cry of a contrite heart imploring the Divine mercy.

1 Out of the depths have I cried unto thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

2 Oh, let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplication.

3 If thou, O Lord shalt mark iniquities: Lord, who shall abide it?

4 For with thee there is propitiation: and because of thy law I have waited for thee, O Lord.

5 My soul hath waited on his word: my soul hath hoped in the Lord.

6 From the morning watch even until night: let Israel hope in the Lord.

7 For with the Lord there is mercy: and with him there is plentiful redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities. Glory, &c.

7. Psalm cxlii. *Domine, exaudi.*

1. David prays for favour in judgment. 8. He represents his distress. He prays for grace; 9. for deliverance; 10. for sanctification; 12. for victory over his enemies.

1 Hear my prayer, O Lord; give ear to my supplication in thy truth;

hearken unto me for thy justice' sake.

2 And enter not into

judgment with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul : he hath brought my life down unto the ground.

4 He hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead : and my spirit is vexed within me, my heart within me is troubled.

5 I have remembered the days of old, I have thought upon all thy works : I have mused upon the works of thy hands.

6 I have stretched forth my hands unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee, as a land where no water is.

7 Hear me speedily, O Lord : my spirit hath fainted away.

8 Turn not away thy face from me : lest I be

like unto them that go down into the pit.

9 Make me to hear thy mercy in the morning : for in thee have I hoped .

10 Make me to know the way wherein I should walk : for to thee have I lifted up my soul.

11 Deliver me from mine enemies, O Lord ; unto thee have I fled : teach me to do thy will, for thou art my God.

12 Thy good spirit shall lead me into the right land : for thy name's sake, O Lord, thou shalt quicken me in thy justice.

13 Thou shalt bring my soul out of trouble : and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine enemies.

14 Thou shalt destroy all them that afflict my soul : for I am thy servant.

Glory, &c.

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents : neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

LITANY OF THE SAINTS.

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,

Have mercy on us.

God the Son, Redeemer
of the world,

Have mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost,

Have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God,

Have mercy on us.

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of virgins,

St. Michael,

St. Gabriel,

St. Raphael,

All ye holy Angels and
Archangels,

All ye holy orders of
blessed Spirits,

St. John Baptist,

St. Joseph,

All ye holy Patriarchs
and Prophets,

St. Peter,

St. Paul,

St. Andrew,

St. James,

St. John,

St. Thomas,

St. James,

St. Philip,

St. Bartholomew,

St. Matthew,

St. Simon,

St. Thaddeus,

St. Matthias,

St. Barnabas,

St. Luke,

St. Mark,

All ye holy Apostles
and Evangelists,

All ye holy Disciples
of our Lord,

All ye holy Innocents,

St. Stephen,

St. Lawrence,

St. Vincent,

SS. Fabian and Sebas-
tian,

SS. John and Paul,

Pray for us.

Pray for us.

SS. Cosmas and Da-
mian,
SS. Gervase and Pro-
tase,
All ye holy Martyrs,
St. Sylvester,
St. Gregory,
St. Ambrose,
St. Augustine,
St. Jerome,
St. Martin,
St. Nicholas,
All ye holy Bishops
and Confessors,
All ye holy Doctors,
St. Anthony,
St. Benedict,
St. Bernard,
St. Dominic.
St. Francis,
All ye holy Priests
and Levites,
All ye holy Monks and
Hermits,
St. Mary Magdalene,
St. Agatha,
St. Lucy,
St. Agnes,
St. Cecily,
St. Catherine,
St. Anastasia,
All ye holy Virgins
and Widows,
All ye holy men and
women, Saints of
God,

Pray for us.

*Make intercession for
us.*
Be merciful,
Spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful,
*Graciously hear us, O
Lord:*
From all evil,
From all sin,
From thy wrath,
From sudden and un-
provided death,
From the snares of the
devil,
From anger, and ha-
tred, and every evil
will,
From the spirit of for-
nication,
From lightning and
tempest,
From everlasting
death,
Through the mystery
of thy holy Incarna-
tion,
Through thy Coming,
Through thy Nativity,
Through thy Baptism
and holy Fasting,
Through thy Cross
and Passion,
Through thy Death
and Burial,
Through thy holy
Resurrection,

O Lord deliver us.

Through thine admirable Ascension,
Through the coming of the Holy Ghost,
the Paraclete,
In the day of judgment,

We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us.

That thou wouldst spare us,

That thou wouldst pardon us,

That thou wouldst bring us to true penance,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolic Prelate, and all orders of the Church in holy religion,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to humble the enemies of holy Church,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give peace and true concord to christian kings and princes,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant

O Lord deliver us.

We beseech thee, hear us.

peace and unity to all christian people,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to confirm and preserve us in thy holy service,
That thou wouldst lift up our minds to heavenly desires,
That thou wouldst render eternal blessings to all our benefactors,

That thou wouldst deliver our souls, and the souls of our brethren, relations, and benefactors, from eternal damnation,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give and preserve the fruits of the earth,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant eternal rest to all the faithful departed,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe graciously to hear us,

Son of God,
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
 Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.
 Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 Our Father (*secretly*).
 V. And lead us not into temptation.
 R. But deliver us from evil.

Psalm lxxix. *Deus in adiutorium.*

1 O God, come to my assistance : O Lord, make haste to help me.
 2 Let them be confounded and ashamed : that seek after my soul.
 3 Let them be turned backward, and blush for shame : that desire evils unto me.
 4 Let them be straight-way turned backward blushing for shame, that say unto me : 'Tis well, 'tis well.

5 Let all that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee : and let such as love thy salvation say always, The Lord be magnified.
 6 But I am needy and poor : O God, help thou me.
 7 Thou art my helper and my deliverer : O Lord, make no long delay.
 Glory be, &c.

V. Save thy servants.
 R. Who hope in thee, O my God.
 V. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength.
 R. From the face of the enemy.
 V. Let not the enemy prevail against us.

R. Nor the son of iniquity approach to hurt us.
 V. O Lord, deal not with us according to our sins.
 R. Neither requite us according to our iniquities.

V. Let us pray for our Sovereign Pontiff, *N.*

R. The Lord preserve him and give him life, and make him blessed upon the earth : and deliver him not up to the will of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for our benefactors.

R. Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy name's sake, to reward with eternal life all them that do us good. Amen.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let

perpetual light shine upon them.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

V. For our absent brethren.

R. Save thy servants, who hope in thee, O my God.

V. Send them help, O Lord, from the sanctuary.

R. And defend them out of Sion.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our humble petition; that we, and all thy servants who are bound by the chain of sins, may, by the compassion of thy goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Graciously hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants, and forgive the sins of them that confess to thee; that, in thy bounty, thou mayest grant us both pardon and peace.

Show forth upon us, O Lord, in thy mercy, thy unspeakable loving kindness; that thou mayest both loose us from all our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

O God, who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the prayers of thy people making supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thine anger, which we deserve for our sins.

Almighty, everlasting God, have mercy upon thy servant *N.*, our Sovereign Pontiff, and direct him, according to thy clemency, into the way of everlasting salvation; that by thy grace he may both desire those things that are pleasing to thee, and perform them with all his strength.

O God, from whom all holy desires, all right counsels, and all just works do come, give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being devoted to thy commandments, and the fear of our enemies being taken away, our times, by thy protection, may be peaceful.

Inflame, O Lord, our reins and hearts with the fire of the Holy Ghost; that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the

remission of all their sins; that through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy inspirations, and further them with thy continual help; that every prayer and work of ours may always begin from thee, and through thee be likewise ended.

Almighty, everlasting God, who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all, who thou foreknowest will be thine by faith and good works; we humbly beseech thee that they for whom we intend to pour forth our prayers, whether this present world still detain them in the flesh, or the world to come hath already received them, stripped of their mortal bodies, may, by the grace of thy loving kindness, and by the intercession of all the Saints, obtain the remission of all their sins. Through thy Son, Jesus

Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. May the almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us.

R. Amen.

V. And may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

THE LITANY FOR THE DEAD.

Lord, have mercy on us. *liver the souls of the faithful departed.*

Lord, have mercy on us. O God the Holy Ghost, perfecter of the elect,

Christ, have mercy on us. *accomplish the bliss of the souls of the faithful departed.*

Christ, have mercy on us. O sacred Trinity, three

Lord, have mercy on us. persons and one God, give rest to the souls of the

Lord, have mercy on us. *faithful departed.*

Jesus, receive our prayers. Blessed Virgin Mary, who, by a special privilege of grace, wast triumphantly assumed into

Lord Jesus, grant our petitions. the kingdom of thy Son, pray for the souls of the

O God the Father, Creator of the world, *faithful departed.*

have mercy on the souls of the faithful departed. Blessed angels, who, ordering aright the first

O God, the Son, Redeemer of mankind, de- immediately settled in

an unchangeable state of felicity, *pray for the souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed patriarchs, whose spirits were filled with joy, when the desired of all nations brought redemption to your long captivity, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed prophets, who, having patiently awaited the coming of the Messiah, were at length refreshed with the happy visit of his divine person, *pray for the souls, &c.*

O all you blessed saints, who, after the glorious resurrection of your Saviour, were by him translated from the bosom of Abraham to the clear vision of God, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed apostles, who at the last and terrible day, shall sit on the twelve thrones, judging the tribes of Israel, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed disciples of our Lord, who, following his sacred steps in the narrow path of perfection, went

straight on to the heavenly Jerusalem, *pray for the souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed martyrs, who, passing through the red sea of your own blood, without journeying through a tedious wilderness, entered immediately into the land of promise, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed confessors, who, despising the vanities here below, and placing your affections entirely on the joys above, are already arrived at the full possession of all your wishes, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed virgins, who, watching continually with your lamps prepared, were ready at the first voice of the chaste Spouse of Heaven, to enter with him into the marriage chamber, *pray for the souls, &c.*

O all ye holy saints, who, not retaining at your death the least irregular adherence to any creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate union

with your creator, *pray for the souls of the faithful departed.*

Be merciful, O Lord, and pardon their sins.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear our prayers.

From the shades of death, where they sit deprived of the blissful light of thy countenance, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From the evils to which their defective mortifications in this world have exposed them in the other, *deliver, &c.*

From thine anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their negligence and ingratitude, *deliver, &c.*

From the bond of sin, wherein they remain entangled by the disorder of their affections, *deliver, &c.*

From the pains of purgatory, justly inflicted on them as the proper effects of their sins, *deliver, &c.*

From that dreadful prison, whence there is no release till they have paid the last farthing, *deliver, &c.*

From all their torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest pains of this life, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By the multitude of thy mercies, which have always shown compassion on the frailties of human nature, *deliver, &c.*

By the infinite merits of thy death upon the cross, where thou reconciledst the world to thy Father, *deliver, &c.*

By thy victorious descent into hell, to break asunder the chains of death, and free such as were imprisoned, *deliver, &c.*

By thy glorious resurrection from the grave, when they openedst the kingdom of heaven to believers, *deliver, &c.*

By thy triumphant ascension into heaven, when thou ledst captivity captive, and promisedst to prepare a place for thy servants, *deliver, &c.*

By thy dreadful coming to judge the world, when the works of every one shall be tried by fire, *deliver, &c.*

We sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the day of visiting thy faithful, detained in the receptacles of sorrow, and transport them to the city of eternal peace, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to shorten the time of expiation of their sins, and graciously admit them into thy holy sanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter, *we beseech, &c.*

That it would please thee, through the prayers and alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable sacrifice of thy holy altar, to receive them into the tabernacle of rest, and crown their longing hopes with everlasting fruition, *we beseech, &c.*

That the blessed vision of Jesus may comfort them, and the glorious light of his cross shine upon them, *we beseech, &c.*

That thy holy angels may bring them into the land of the living, and the

glorious Queen of Saints present before thy throne, *we beseech, &c.*

That the venerable patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient prophets rejoice to see them, *we beseech, &c.*

That the sacred college of apostles may open to them the gates of bliss, and the victorious army of martyrs conduct them to thy palace, *we beseech, &c.*

That the blessed company of confessors may place them in seats of eternal glory, and the chaste train of virgins, with heavenly anthems, congratulate their reception, *we beseech, &c.*

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the jubilee of their deliverance, and all the choirs of angels sing hymns of joy for their new and never-ending felicity, *we beseech, &c.*

That, in the midst of all these triumphs, the souls that are delivered may themselves adore the glorious Author of

their happiness, and in their white robes eternally sing, Alleluia! salvation to our God, who sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb that redeemed us by his blood, and made us kings to reign with him for ever, *we beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech,* &c.

O Lamb of God, who wilt come with glory to judge the living and the

dead, *give rest to the souls of the faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, at whose presence the earth shall be moved, and the heavens melt away, *give rest to the souls of the faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed book of life all their names are written, *give eternal rest to the souls of the faithful departed.*

The Antiphon.

Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy faithful, in that day of terror, when the sun and moon shall be darkened, and the stars fall down from heaven: in that day of calamity and amazement, when heaven itself shall shake, the pillars of the earth be moved, and the glorious majesty of Jesus

come with innumerable angels to judge the world by fire.

V. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful day.

R. And place us with the blessed at thy right hand for ever.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of the perfect, and in whose holy custody are deposited the souls of all

those that depart hence in an inferior degree of thy grace, who, being by their imperfect charity rendered unworthy of

thy presence, are detained in a state of grief and suspended hopes ; as we bless thee for the saints already admitted to thy glory, so we humbly offer our prayers for thy afflicted servants, who continually wait and sigh after the day of their deliverance ; pardon their sins, supply their unpreparedness, and wipe away the tears from their eyes, that they may see thee, and in thy glorious light eternally rejoice. Through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

O eternal God, who, besides the general precept of charity, hast commanded a particular respect to parents, kindred, and benefactors ; grant, we beseech thee, that as they were the instruments by which thy providence bestowed on us birth, education, and innumerable other blessings, so our prayers may be the means to obtain for them a speedy release

from their excessive sufferings, and free admittance to thine infinite joys. Through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

Most wise and merciful Lord, who hast ordained this life as a passage to the future, confining our repentance to the time of our pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the state of punishment and reward, vouchsafe us thy grace, who are yet alive, and still have opportunity of reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our actions, and correct every least deviation from the true way to heaven, that we be neither surprised with our sins uncanceled, nor with our duties imperfect ; but when our bodies go down into the grave, our souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the mansions of eternal felicity. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. Amen.

THE LITANY FOR THE CONVERSION OF ENGLAND.

(300 days each time any prayers are said for the
Conversion of England.)

Remember not, O Lord,
our offences, nor those of
our parents, and take not
revenge of our sins.

Lord, have mercy on
us.

*Lord, have mercy on
us.*

Christ, have mercy on
us.

*Christ, have mercy on
us.*

Lord, have mercy on
us.

*Lord, have mercy on
us.*

Jesus, receive our
prayers.

*Lord Jesus, receive our
petitions.*

O God the Father,
Creator of the world,
have mercy on England.

O God the Son, Re-
deemer of mankind, *have
mercy on England.*

O God the Holy Ghost.
Perfecter of the elect,
have mercy on England.

O sacred Trinity, three
persons and one God,
have mercy on England.

Holy Mary, Mother
of God,

Holy Mary, Queen of
angels, whose pow-
erful intercession
destroyeth all here-
sies,

Holy Mary, Virgin of
virgins, whose emi-
nent sanctity our
Lord hath honour-
ed with so many
miracles,

St. Michael, prince of
the Church,

St. Gabriel, glorious
messenger of our
Saviour's incarna-
tion,

St. Raphael, faithful
guide of those who
have lost their way,

Holy angel, to whose
pious custody this
province is com-
mitted,

Pray for England.

All ye holy angels and blessed spirits of heaven, who celebrate with joy the conversion of sinners,

St. John Baptist, precursor of the Messias, and great example of penance,

All ye holy patriarchs and prophets, friends of God, and advancers of his truth,

St. Peter, prince of the apostles, and supreme pastor of Christ's sheep,

St. Paul, doctor of the Gentiles, who, of a persecutor became a preacher,

St. Andrew, first disciple of Christ, and constant lover of the cross,

All ye holy apostles and evangelists, chief planters of the Christian faith, and zealous maintainers of Catholic union,

St. George, our principal patron,

St. Alban, our first martyr,

St. Thomas of Canterbury, who, as a faithful shepherd, laidst down thy life in defence of the Church.

All ye holy martyrs of this nation, who voluntarily lost your lives here to find them in a joyful eternity,

St. Gregory, most vigilant bishop of the universal Church, whose pious zeal sent missionaries from Rome for the conversion of our ancestors,

St. Augustin, apostle of this nation, by whom our forefathers were reclaimed from paganism and infidelity,

St. Bede, most venerable confessor, by whose religious life and learned writings the Catholic faith was eminently propagated amongst us,

All ye holy bishops and confessors, by

Pray for England.

Pray for England.

whose wisdom and sanctity this island was once a flourishing seminary of religion,

St. Helen, most holy queen and mother of the first Christian emperor,

St. Ursula, most blessed martyr, who died in the glorious defence of faith and chastity,

St. Winefride, most admirable virgin, even in this unbelieving generation still miraculous,

All ye holy saints of this nation, who, amidst the innumerable joys of heaven, still retain a particular charity for the salvation of your country,

All ye holy saints of all places, who, though divided here in several regions, were yet united in the same faith, and now enjoy one common felicity,

Pray for England.

Be merciful, O Lord, and spare us.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear us.

From the dangers most justly threatening our sins,

From the spirit of pride, rebellion, and apostasy,

From the spirit of hypocrisy, profaneness, and sacrilege,

From presuming on their own private opinions, and contemning the authority of thy Church,

From schism, heresy, and all blindness of heart,

From gluttony, drunkenness, and the false liberty of an undisciplined life,

We sinners, beseech thee hear us.

That it may please thee to hasten the conversion of this our miserable country, and reunite it to the ancient faith and communion of thy Church,

That it may please

Deliver England, O Lord.

We beseech thee hear us.

thee particularly to have mercy on our relations, friends, and benefactors, and open their eyes to see the beauty of thy truth, and embrace it,

That it may please thee to comfort and strengthen thy servants, who suffer for the Catholic faith,

That it may please thee not to permit the weakest of us, by any temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy truth,

That it may please thee to assist with thy special grace those good pastors who venture their lives for their flock,

That it may please thee daily to augment in them the fire of thy love and the zeal of gaining souls,

That it may please thee to preserve the Catholics of this land from all sin and scandal,

That it may please thee so to adorn their lives with solid piety, that others, seeing their good works, may glorify thee, our Heavenly Father,

That it may please thee to enlighten the hearts of all schismatics, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the danger of their state, and the great importance of eternal salvation,

That it may please thee mercifully to look down from heaven on the tears of the afflicted, and the blood of so many martyrs, who have spent their lives, and suffered death, to convert us to thee.

Son of God,
We beseech thee, hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who

We beseech thee hear us.

We beseech thee hear us.

takest away the sins of
the world,

Hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who
takest away the sins of
the world,

Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ, graciously hear

us.

Let us pray.

Almighty and everlasting God, whose judgments are righteous, and counsels unsearchable; who visitest the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation, and yet at length rememberest mercy; forgive, we beseech thee, the sins of our forefathers, and turn away thy wrath from their posterity: deliver the ignorant from being seduced by false teachers, and the learned from being abused by their passions, and the whole nation from the spirit of contradiction, licentiousness, and discord; that instead of so many divisions and changes in religion, under which they labour, they may be again restored to that unity of mind, steadiness of faith, and tranquillity of conscience, which is nowhere to be sought but in the communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found but by the conduct of thy grace. Through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

PRAYERS TO OUR GUARDIAN ANGEL.

O most faithful companion, whom God has appointed to watch over me, my guide and protector, ever at my side. What thanks can I offer thee for thy love, thy constancy, and thy innumerable benefits? Thou watchest over me in sleep; thou consolest me in sorrow; thou raisest me when I fall; thou wardest off danger; thou preparest me for the

future ; thou withdrawest me from sin ; thou urgest me to good ; and movest me to do penance and seek reconciliation with God. Ever be with me I beseech thee ; encourage me in adversity ; restrain me in prosperity ; protect me in dangers and assist me in temptations, lest at any time I yield to them. Offer to the divine Majesty all my prayers, and sighs, and works ; and when the last moment of life comes, be thou with me at my death. Spread over me the wings of thy protection, comfort and console me in my last agony ; obtain for me the grace to die with the consolations of the Church and in the friendship of God, and so to enter into life eternal. Amen.

ST. GERTRUDE'S PRAYER TO THE GUARDIAN ANGEL.

O holy angel of God, appointed by him to be my guardian, I give thee thanks for all the benefits thou hast ever bestowed on me in body and soul. I praise and glorify thee that thou dost condescend to assist me, miserable and worthless as I am, with such patient fidelity, and to defend me against all the assaults of my enemies. Blessed be the hour in which thou wast assigned me for my guardian, my defender, my patron. Blessed be all thy love for me, and all thy care for me wherewith thou dost unwearyingly further my salvation. In acknowledgment and return of all thy living ministries to me from my youth I offer thee the infinitely precious and noble heart of Jesus, full and overflowing with all blessedness ; beseeching thee to forgive me for having so often striven against thy holy inspirations, and saddened thee, my nearest, dearest friend ; and firmly purposing to obey thee henceforward, and most faithfully to serve my God. Amen.

PRAYER FROM THE MISSAL.

O God who by thy unspeakable providence dost vouchsafe to send thy angels to guard us ; grant to us, thy suppliants, ever to be defended by their protection, and to rejoice in their eternal fellowship. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

EJACULATION.

(100 days).

O angel of God, who art appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and protect, direct and govern me. Amen.

ITINERARY, OR PRAYERS BEFORE
A JOURNEY.

CANTICLE OF ZACHARY.

Ant. Into the way of enemies, and from the peace. hand of all that hate us.

Blessed be the Lord To perform mercy to God of Israel, because he our fathers, and to remember his holy testament hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And hath raised up a swore to Abraham our horn of salvation to us father, that he would in the house of David his grant to us. servant ;

As he spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets who are from the beginning ;

That, being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve him without fear. In holiness and justice Salvation from our before him all our days.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of salvation to his people; unto the remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath visited us.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us. Our Father, &c., in secret.

V. And lead us not in temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Save thy servants.

R. My God, trusting in thee.

V. Send us help, O Lord, from thy holy place.

R. And out of Sion defend us.

V. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength.

To enlighten them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death; to direct our feet into the way of peace. Glory, &c.

Ant. May the almighty and merciful Lord direct me into the way of peace and prosperity; and may the archangel Raphael accompany me in the way, that I may return home in peace, safety, and joy.

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against us.

R. Nor the son of iniquity approach to hurt us.

V. Blessed be the Lord day by day.

R. May the God of our salvation grant us a prosperous journey.

V. Make us to know thy ways, O Lord.

R. And teach us thy paths.

V. O that our ways may be directed.

R. To keep thy righteous laws.

V. The crooked ways shall become straight,

R. And the rough places smooth.

V. God hath given his angels charge over thee.

R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst make the children of Israel to pass dry foot through the midst of the sea ; and who didst manifest the way to the three sages coming to thee, by the leading of a star, grant unto us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey and a peaceable time; that, thy angel accompanying us, we may happily reach the place whither we are going, and at the end come to the haven of eternal salvation.

O God, who didst lead Abraham thy servant from Ur of the Chaldeans, and didst keep him unscathed throughout all his wanderings, we beseech thee to be pleased to guard us thy servants. Be to us, O Lord, a support in our setting out, a comfort in the way, a

shade in heat, a shelter in rain and cold, a stay in our weariness, a help in our adversity, a staff in our slippery path, a haven in shipwreck ; that, thou leading us, we may prosperously arrive whither we are going, and at length safely return to our home. Harken, O Lord, we beseech thee, unto our supplications, and direct the path of thy servants, and make it safe and prosperous, that, amid all the changes of this journey and of this life, we may ever be protected by thy aid.

Grant, we beseech thee, O almighty God, that thy servants may walk on in the way of salvation, and that following the exhortations of St. John thy fore-runner, they may safely

come unto him whom he foretold, even our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who with thee, &c.

V. Let us proceed in peace.

R. In the name of our Lord. Amen.

R. Amen.

ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY, AND CONTRITION.

(Plenary once a month, if said every day. At the hour of death one Plenary Indulgence, as also seven years and seven quarantines each time the acts are made. Any form of words will do if they express the three theological virtues.)

Preparatory Prayer.

O almighty and eternal God, grant to us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may deserve to obtain what thou dost promise, make us to love what thou commandest; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

An Act of Faith.

I firmly believe there is one God; and that in this one God there are three Persons, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost; that the Son took to himself the nature of man from the womb of the Virgin Mary, by the operation of the power of the Holy Ghost; and that, in this our human nature, he was crucified, and died for us; that afterwards he rose again, and ascended into

heaven, from whence he shall come to repay the just everlasting glory, and the wicked everlasting punishment. Moreover, I believe whatsoever else the Catholic Church proposes to be believed, and this because God, who is the Sovereign Truth, and can neither deceive nor be deceived, has revealed all these things to this his Church.

An Act of Hope.

O my God, relying on thy almighty power, and thy infinite mercy and goodness, and because thou art faithful to thy promises, I trust in thee that thou wilt grant me the forgiveness of my sins, through the merits of Jesus Christ thy Son; and that thou wilt give me the assistance of thy grace, with which I may labour to continue to the end in the diligent exercise of all good works, and may deserve to obtain in heaven the glory which thou hast promised.

An Act of Charity.

O Lord my God I love thee with my whole heart, and above all things, because thou, O God, art the Sovereign Good, and, for thy own infinite perfections, art most worthy of all love; and, for thy sake, I also love my neighbour as myself.

An Act of Contrition.

O my God, for the sake of thy sovereign goodness and infinite perfections, which I love above all things, I am exceedingly sorry from the bottom of my heart, and am grieved for having offended by my sins this thy infinite goodness ; and I firmly resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, never more to offend thee for the time to come, and carefully to avoid all occasions of sin.

**AN UNIVERSAL PRAYER FOR ALL THINGS
NECESSARY TO SALVATION.**

O my God, I believe in thee ; do thou strengthen my faith. All my hopes are in thee ; do thou secure them. I love thee ; teach me to love thee daily more and more. I am sorry that I have offended thee ; do thou increase my sorrow.

I adore thee as my first beginning ; I aspire after thee as my last end. I give thee thanks as my constant benefactor ; I call upon thee as my sovereign protector.

Vouchsafe, O my God, to conduct me by thy wisdom, to restrain me by thy justice, to comfort me by thy mercy, to defend me by thy power.

To thee I desire to consecrate all my

thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings ; that henceforward I may think of thee, speak of thee, refer all my actions to thy greater glory, and suffer willingly whatever thou shalt appoint.

Lord, I desire that in all things thy will may be done, because it is thy will, and in the manner that thou willest.

I beg of thee to enlighten my understanding, to inflame my will, to purify my body, and to sanctify my soul.

Give me strength, O my God, to expiate my offences, to overcome my temptations, to subdue my passions, and to acquire the virtues proper for my state.

Fill my heart with tender affection for thy goodness, hatred of my faults, love of my neighbour, and contempt of the world.

Let me always remember to be submissive to my superiors, condescending to my inferiors, faithful to my friends, and charitable to my enemies.

Assist me to overcome sensuality by mortification, avarice by alms-deeds, anger by meekness, and tepidity by devotion.

O my God, make me prudent in my undertakings, courageous in dangers, patient in affliction, and humble in prosperity.

Grant that I may be ever attentive at my

prayers, temperate at my meals, diligent in my employments, and constant in my good resolutions.

Let my conscience be ever upright and pure, my exterior modest, my conversation edifying, and my comportment regular.

Assist me, that I may continually labour to overcome nature, to correspond with thy grace, to keep thy commandments, and to work out my salvation.

Discover to me, O my God, the nothingness of this world, the greatness of heaven, the shortness of time, and the length of eternity.

Grant that I may prepare for death ; that I may fear thy judgments, that I may escape hell, and in the end obtain heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

PRAYER OF PARENTS FOR THEIR CHILDREN.

O heavenly Father, I commend my children unto thee. Be thou their God and Father ; and mercifully supply whatever is wanting in me, through frailty or negligence. Strengthen them to overcome the corruptions of the world, to resist the solicitations of evil, whether from within or without ; and deliver them from the secret snares of the enemy.

Pour thy grace into their hearts, and confirm and multiply in them the gifts of thy Holy Spirit, that they may daily grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ ; and so, faithfully serving thee here, may come to rejoice before thee hereafter ; through the merits of the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who with thee and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest ever and ever. Amen.

FOR ANOTHER'S CONVERSION.

O divine and adorable Saviour, thou who art the way, the truth, and the life, I beseech thee to have mercy upon *N.*, and bring him [or *her*] to the knowledge and love of thy truth. Thou, O Lord, knowest all *his* darkness, *his* weakness, and *his* doubts : have pity upon *him*, O merciful Saviour ; let the bright beams of thy eternal truth shine upon *his* mind ; clear away the cloud of error and prejudice from before *his* eyes, and may *he* humbly submit to and embrace with *his* whole heart the teaching of thy Church. O, let not the soul for whom I pray be shut out from thy blessed fold ! Unite *him* to thyself in the sacraments of thy love, and grant that, partaking of the blessings of thy grace in this life, *he* may come at last to the posses-

sion of those eternal rewards which thou hast promised to all those who believe in thee and who do thy will. Hear this my petition, O merciful Jesus, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest ever and ever. Amen.

**A PRAYER TO OBTAIN GOD'S GRACE IN
THE CHOICE OF A STATE OF LIFE.**

O Eternal God, who art the light of the world, and for whom the whole creation is ordained, to thee I submit myself, and my whole life, that I may live to thy greater honour and glory. I beseech thee in thy mercy to direct me in the choice of a state of life, that having thee for my guide, I may embrace that course which will be most pleasing to thee, and in which, by thy grace, I may be able to work out my salvation. Amen.

O Queen of Heaven, and Mother of Jesus, be a Mother to me, and obtain for me of thy divine Son that I may hear his voice, know his will, and have grace readily to put it into execution.

Holy St. Joseph, St. Joachim and St. Ann pray for me.

A PRAYER FOR ONE'S CONFESSOR.

In asking thee, O my God, to impart to me the graces which I stand in need of, can I, without ingratitude, forget before thee, him amongst thy ministers, to whom thou hast intrusted me, in order that he may reconcile me with thee in the Sacrament of Penance. Vouchsafe, O Lord, I beseech thee, to adorn his soul with all those virtues which form a holy priest. Grant to him the faith of St. Peter, the charity of St. Paul, a fervent zeal, and a zealous firmness. Unite in him evangelical liberty and true piety, with the penitential spirit of David. Infuse into his heart the meekness and humility of thy divine Son, the great High Priest of the new law. Direct him in all his actions, that after being here below a prudent and faithful dispenser of thy mysteries, he may receive from thee in heaven that bright crown reserved for a priest whose whole life has been consecrated to thy glory, to the salvation of his brethren, and to his own sanctification. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

PRAYER TO BE SAID BY THOSE WHO
CARRY ABOUT WITH THEM AN
AGNUS DEI.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, the true Lamb who taketh away the sins of the world, by thy mercy which is infinite, pardon my iniquities, and by thy sacred passion, preserve me this day from all sin and evil. I carry about with me this holy *Agnus* in thine honour, 'as a preservative against my own weakness, and as an incentive to the practice of that meekness, humility, and innocence which thou hast taught us. I offer my entire self to thee, in memory of that sacrifice of love which thou didst offer for me on the cross, and in satisfaction for my sins. Accept this oblation, I beseech thee, O my God; and may it be acceptable to thee in the odour of sweetness. Amen.

A PRAYER FOR OUR ENEMIES.

O God, the lover and preserver of peace and charity, give unto all our enemies peace and true charity, and grant unto them the remission of all their sins, and by thy power deliver us from all their wicked designs. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

DIVINE PRAISES.

(One year each time. Plenary once a month if said each day.)

Blessed be God.

Blessed be His Holy Name.

Blessed be Jesus Christ, true God and true man.

Blessed be the name of Jesus.

Blessed be Jesus in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar.

Blessed be the great Mother of God, the most holy Mary.

Blessed be her Holy and Immaculate Conception.

Blessed be the name of Mary, virgin and mother.

Blessed be God in his Angels and in his Saints.

May the divine Heart of Jesus and the Immaculate Heart of Mary be known, praised, blessed, loved, worshipped, and glorified, always and in all places. Amen.

R. Washbourne, Printer, Paternoster Row, London.